

Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005 of 22 December 2004 fixing for 2005 the fishing opportunities and associated conditions for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, applicable in Community waters and, for Community vessels, in waters where catch limitations are required

COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 27/2005

of 22 December 2004

fixing for 2005 the fishing opportunities and associated conditions for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, applicable in Community waters and, for Community vessels, in waters where catch limitations are required

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 of 20 December 2002 on the conservation and sustainable exploitation of fisheries resources under the Common Fisheries Policy⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 20 thereof,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 423/2004 of 26 February 2004 establishing measures for the recovery of cod stocks⁽²⁾, and in particular Articles 6 and 8 thereof,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 811/2004 of 21 April 2004 establishing measures for the recovery of the Northern hake stock⁽³⁾, and in particular Article 5 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 requires the Council to adopt the measures necessary to ensure access to waters and resources and the sustainable pursuit of fishing activities taking into account available scientific advice and, in particular, the report prepared by the Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries.
- (2) Under Article 20 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002, it is incumbent upon the Council, to establish the total allowable catches (TAC) by fishery or group of fisheries. Fishing opportunities should be allocated to Member States and third countries in accordance with the criteria laid down in Article 20 of that Regulation.
- (3) In order to ensure effective management of the TACs and quotas, the specific conditions under which fishing operations occur should be established.
- (4) It is necessary to establish the principles and certain procedures of fishery management at Community level, so that Member States can ensure the management of the vessels flying their flag.
- (5) In accordance with Article 2 of Council Regulation (EC) No 847/96 of 6 May 1996 introducing additional conditions for year-to-year management of TACs and quotas⁽⁴⁾,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

it is necessary to identify the stocks which are subject to the various measures referred to therein.

- (6) In accordance with the procedure provided for in the agreements or protocols on fisheries relations, the Community has held consultations on fishing rights with Norway⁽⁵⁾, the Faroe Islands⁽⁶⁾, and Greenland⁽⁷⁾.
- (7) Pursuant to the Article 6 of the 2003 Act of Accession, fisheries agreements concluded by Latvia and Lithuania with third countries shall be managed by the Community. In accordance with these agreements, the Community has held consultations with the Russian Federation.
- (8) The Community is a Contracting Party to several regional fisheries organisations. Those fisheries organisations have recommended the setting of catch limitations and other conservation rules for certain species. Those recommendations should therefore be implemented by the Community.
- (9) At its Annual Meeting in June 2004, the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC) adopted catch limitations for yellowfin tuna, bigeye tuna and skipjack tuna, and technical measures as regards the treatment of by-catches. Although the Community is not a member of the IATTC, it is necessary to implement those measures to ensure sustainable management of the resource under the jurisdiction of that Organisation.
- (10) At its Annual Meeting in 2004, the International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT) adopted tables indicating the under-utilisation and over-utilisation of the fishing possibilities of the ICCAT contracting parties. In that context, the ICCAT adopted a Decision observing that during the year 2003, the European Community had under-exploited its quota for several stocks.
- (11) In order to respect the adjustments to the Community quotas established by the ICCAT, it is necessary for the distribution of the fishing opportunities arising from the under-utilisation to be carried out on the basis of the respective contribution of each Member State towards the underutilisation without modifying the distribution key established in this Regulation concerning the annual allocation of TACs.
- (12) At its Annual Meeting, the ICCAT adopted a number of technical measures for certain stocks of highly migratory species in the Atlantic and the Mediterranean, specifying inter alia a new minimum size for bluefin tuna, restrictions on fishing within certain area and time periods in order to protect the bigeye tuna, measures concerning sport and recreational fishing activities in the Mediterranean Sea and the establishment of a sampling program for the estimation of the size of the bluefin tuna caged. In order to contribute to the conservation of fish stocks it is necessary to implement these measures in 2005 pending the adoption of a Council Regulation amending Regulation (EC) No 973/2001 of 14 May 2001 laying down certain technical measures for the conservation of certain stocks of highly migratory species⁽⁸⁾.
- (13) At its Annual Meeting in 2004, the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) has adopted a recommendation to restrict fishing within certain areas in order to protect

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- vulnerable deep-water habitats. This recommendation should be implemented by the Community.
- (14) As a temporary measure, catches of herring in mixed fisheries as referred to in Article 2 of Regulation (EC) No 973/2001 should be counted against the relevant quota for herring.
- (15) As a temporary measure, the fishing effort concerning certain deep-sea species should be reduced in accordance with scientific advice from the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES).
- (16) The execution of fishing opportunities should be in accordance with the Community legislation on the matter, and in particular with Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87 of 20 May 1987 establishing detailed rules concerning the marking and documentation of fishing vessels⁽⁹⁾, Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2807/83 of 22 September 1983 laying down detailed rules for recording information on Member States' catches of fish⁽¹⁰⁾, Council Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 of 12 October 1993 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy⁽¹¹⁾, Council Regulation (EC) No 1954/2003 of 4 November 2003 on the management of the fishing effort relating to certain Community fishing areas and resources, Council Regulation (EC) No 1626/94 of 27 June 1994 laying down certain technical measures for the conservation of fishery resources in the Mediterranean⁽¹²⁾, Council Regulation (EC) No 1627/94 of 27 June 1994 laying down general provisions concerning special fishing permits⁽¹³⁾, Council Regulation (EC) No 601/2004 of 22 March 2004 laying down certain control measures applicable to fishing activities in the area covered by the Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources⁽¹⁴⁾, Council Regulation (EC) No 88/98 of 18 December 1997 laying down certain technical measures for the conservation of fishery resources in the waters of the Baltic Sea, the Belts and the Sound⁽¹⁵⁾, Council Regulation (EC) No 850/98 of 30 March 1998 for the conservation of fishery resources through technical measures for the protection of juveniles of marine organisms⁽¹⁶⁾, Council Regulation (EC) No 1434/98 of 29 June 1998 specifying conditions under which herring may be landed for industrial purposes other than direct human consumption⁽¹⁷⁾, Council Regulation No 423/2004 of 26 February 2004 establishing measures for the recovery of cod stocks⁽¹⁸⁾, Commission Regulation (EC) No 2244/2003 of 18 December 2003 laying down detailed provisions regarding satellite-based Vessel Monitoring Systems⁽¹⁹⁾, Council Regulation (EEC) No 2930/86 of 22 September 1986 defining characteristics for fishing vessels⁽²⁰⁾, Council Regulation (EC) No 973/2001 of 14 May 2001 laying down certain technical measures for the conservation of certain stocks of highly migratory species⁽²¹⁾, Council Regulation (EC) No 2347/2002 of 16 December 2002 establishing specific access requirements and associated conditions applicable to fishing for deep sea-stocks⁽²²⁾ and Council Regulation (EC) No 2270/2004 of 22 December 2004 fixing for 2005 and 2006 the fishing opportunities for Community fishing vessels for certain deep-sea fish stocks⁽²³⁾.
- (17) In order to contribute to the conservation of fish stocks, certain complementary measures on control and technical conditions of fishing should be implemented in 2005.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- (18) For the stocks of sole in the Western channel, of Southern hake and of Nephrops, it is necessary to apply a provisional effort management scheme. For the cod stocks in the Kattegat, in the North Sea, Skagerrak and the Western channel, in the Irish Sea and in the west of Scotland, the existing effort management scheme needs to be adapted.
- (19) Under Article 20 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 it is incumbent upon the Council to decide on the conditions associated with the limits on catches and/or fishing effort limits. Scientific advice indicates that substantial catches in excess of agreed TACs result in prejudice to the sustainability of fishing operations. It is therefore appropriate to introduce associated conditions that will result in improved implementation of the agreed fishing possibilities.
- (20) It is necessary, following the advice from the ICES, to apply a temporary system to manage the fishing effort of the industrial fishery for sandeel in ICES Sub-area IV and Division IIIa North.
- (21) Scientific advice indicates that the stock of North Sea plaice is not fished sustainably and that levels of discards are very high. Scientific advice and advice from the North Sea Regional Advisory Council indicates that it is appropriate to adjust the fishing opportunities in terms of fishing effort of vessels targeting plaice.
- (22) For the adjustment of fishing effort limitations on cod as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 423/2004 alternative arrangements are proposed in order to manage fishing effort consistently with the TAC, as laid down in Article 8(3) of the said Regulation.
- (23) At its 25th Annual Meeting of 15 to 19 September 2003, the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (NAFO) adopted a rebuilding plan for Greenland halibut in NAFO Sub-area 2 and divisions 3KLMNO. The plan foresees a reduction of the TAC level until 2007 as well as additional measures to ensure its effectiveness. It is necessary to implement that plan for 2005 pending the adoption of a Council Regulation implementing multiannual measures to rebuild the Greenland halibut stock.
- (24) At its 26th Annual Meeting of 13 to 17 September 2004, the NAFO adopted Management Measures for a number of previously unregulated stocks, namely skates in Division 3LNO, redfish in Division 3O and white hake in Division 3NO. It is therefore necessary to implement these measures and to establish an allocation between Member States.
- (25) In order to comply with international obligations undertaken by the Community as a Contracting Party to the Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), including the obligation to apply the measures adopted by the CCAMLR Commission, the TACs adopted by that Commission for the 2004-2005 season and the corresponding season limit dates should be applied.
- (26) At its XXIII Annual meeting in 2004, the CCAMLR adopted relevant catch limits for the stocks open to established fisheries by any CCAMLR Member. CCAMLR also approved the participation of Community fishing vessels in exploratory fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp. in Sub-areas FAO 88.1 and in Divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.2, 58.4.3a) and 58.4.3b) and made the relevant fishing activities subject to catch and by-catch limits,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

as well as to certain specific technical measures. Those limits and technical measures should also be applied.

- (27) In order to ensure the livelihood of Community fishermen, it is important to open these fisheries on 1 January 2005. Given the urgency of the matter, it is imperative to grant an exception to the six-week period referred to in paragraph I(3) of the Protocol on the role of national Parliaments in the European Union, annexed to the Treaty on European Union and to the Treaties establishing the European Communities,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

CHAPTER I

SCOPE AND DEFINITIONS

Article 1

Subject matter

This Regulation fixes fishing opportunities for the year 2005, for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, and the specific conditions under which such fishing opportunities may be used.

However, for certain Antarctic stocks, it fixes the fishing opportunities and specific conditions for the periods set out in Annex IF.

Article 2

Scope

This Regulation shall apply to:

- (a) Community fishing vessels ('Community vessels'); and
- (b) fishing vessels flying the flag of, and registered in, third countries ('third country vessels') in waters falling within the sovereignty or jurisdiction of Member States ('EC waters').

Article 3

Definitions

For the purposes of this Regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

- (a) 'fishing opportunities' means:
 - (i) total allowable catches ('TACs') or the number of vessels authorised to fish and/or the duration of these authorisations;
 - (ii) shares of the TACs available to the Community;
 - (iii) quotas allocated to the Community in third country waters;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- (iv) allocation of Community fishing opportunities under (ii) and (iii) to Member States in the form of quotas;
- (v) allocation to third countries of quotas to be fished in Community waters;
- (b) 'international waters' means waters falling outside the sovereignty or jurisdiction of any State;
- (c) 'NAFO Regulatory Area' means the part of the area of the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (NAFO) Convention not falling under the sovereignty or within the jurisdiction of coastal States;
- (d) 'Skagerrak' means the area bounded on the west by a line drawn from the Hanstholm lighthouse to the Lindesnes lighthouse and on the south by a line drawn from the Skagen lighthouse to the Tistlarna lighthouse and from this point to the nearest point on the Swedish coast;
- (e) 'Kattegat' means the area bounded on the north by a line drawn from the Skagen lighthouse to the Tistlarna lighthouse and from this point to the nearest point on the Swedish coast and on the south by a line drawn from Hasenøre to Gnibens Spids, from Korshage to Spodsbjerg and from Gilbjerg Hoved to Kullen;
- (f) 'North Sea' means ICES Sub-area IV and that part of ICES Division IIIa which is not covered by the definition of the Skagerrak given in point (d);
- (g) 'Gulf of Riga' means the area bounded on the west by a line drawn from Ovisi lighthouse (57°34.1234'N, 21°42.9574'E) on the west coast of Latvia to the Southern Rock of Cape Loode (57°57.4760'N, 21°58.2789'E) on the island of Saaremaa, then southwards to the southernmost point of the peninsula of Sõrve and then in a north-eastern direction along the east coast of the island of Saaremaa, and in the north by a line drawn from 58°30.0'N 23°13.2'E to 58°30.0'N 23°41'1E;
- (h) 'Gulf of Cadiz' means the area of ICES Sub-division IXa east of longitude 7°23'48"W.

Article 4

Fishing zones

For the purpose of this Regulation, the following zone definitions shall apply:

- (a) ICES (International Council for the Exploration of the Sea) zones are as defined in Regulation (EEC) No 3880/91 of 17 December 1991 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in the north-east Atlantic⁽²⁴⁾;
- (b) CECAF (Eastern Central Atlantic or FAO major fishing zone 34) zones are as defined in Regulation (EC) No 2597/95 of 23 October 1995 on the submission of nominal catch statistics by Member States fishing in certain areas other than those of the North Atlantic⁽²⁵⁾;
- (c) NAFO (Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) zones are as defined in Regulation (EEC) No 2018/93 of 30 June 1993 on the submission of catch and activity statistics by Member States fishing in the Northwest Atlantic⁽²⁶⁾;
- (d) CCAMLR (Convention for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources) zones are as defined in Regulation (EC) No 601/2004.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER II

FISHING OPPORTUNITIES AND ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS FOR COMMUNITY VESSELS

Article 5

Fishing opportunities and allocations

1 Fishing opportunities for Community vessels in Community waters or in certain non-Community waters and the allocation of such fishing opportunities among Member States shall be as set out in Annex I.

[^{F12} Community vessels are hereby authorised to make catches, within the quota limits set out in Annex I, in waters falling within the fisheries jurisdiction of the Faroe Islands, Greenland, Iceland and Norway, and the fishing zone around Jan Mayen, subject to the conditions set out in Articles 9, 16 and 17.]

3 The Commission shall fix the fishing opportunities for capelin in zones V, XIV (Greenland waters) available to the Community equal to 7,7 % of the capelin TAC as soon as the TAC has been established.

4 Fishing opportunities for the stocks of blue whiting in zones I-XIV (EC waters and international waters) and herring in zones I and II (EC waters and international waters) may be increased by the Commission in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 30(2) of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 when third countries do not respect a responsible management of those stocks.

Textual Amendments

- F1** Substituted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 860/2005 of 30 May 2005 amending Regulation \(EC\) No 27/2005, as concerns fishing opportunities in Greenland, Faroese and Icelandic waters and fishing for cod in the North Sea, and amending Regulation \(EC\) No 2270/2004, as concerns fishing opportunities for deep-sea sharks and roundnose grenadier.](#)

Article 6

Special provisions and allocations

The allocation of fishing opportunities among Member States as set out in Annex I shall be without prejudice to:

- (a) exchanges made pursuant to Article 20(5) of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002;
- (b) reallocations made pursuant to Article 21(4), Article 23(1) and Article 32(2) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93;
- (c) additional landings allowed under Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96;
- (d) quantities withheld in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96;
- (e) deductions made pursuant to Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Article 7

Quota flexibility

For 2005, the following stocks shall be as set out in Annex I to this Regulation:

- (a) the stocks which are subject to a precautionary or to an analytical TAC;
- (b) the stocks to which the year-to-year flexibility conditions set out in Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 are to apply; and
- (c) the stocks to which the penalty coefficients provided for in Article 5(2) of that Regulation are to apply.

Article 8

Conditions for landing catch and by-catches

1 Fish from stocks for which fishing opportunities are fixed shall not be retained on board or landed unless:

- a the catches have been taken by vessels of a Member State having a quota and that quota is not exhausted; or
- b the catches from part of a Community share which has not been allocated by quota among Member States, and that share has not been exhausted; or
- c for all species other than herring and mackerel, where they are mixed with other species, the catches have been taken with nets whose mesh size is less than 32 millimetres in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 850/98, and are not sorted either on board or on landing; or
- d for herring, the catches comply with the measures referred to in point 12 of Annex III; or
- e for mackerel, where they are mixed with horse mackerel or pilchard, the mackerel does not exceed 10 % of the total weight of mackerel, horse mackerel and pilchard on board, and the catches are not sorted either on board or on landing; or
- f catches are taken during the course of scientific investigations carried out under Regulation (EC) No 850/98 or Regulation (EC) No 88/98.

2 All landings shall count against the quota or, if the Community share has not been allocated between Member States by quotas, against the Community share, except for catches made under the provisions of paragraph 1 (c), (e) and (f).

3 By derogation from paragraph 1, when fishing opportunities of a Member State for herring in Sub-areas II (EC waters), III, IV and subdivision VII d are exhausted, it shall be prohibited for vessels, flying the flag of that Member State, and registered in the Community, and operating within the fisheries to which the relevant catch limitations apply, to land catches which are unsorted and which contain herring.

4 The determination of the percentage of by-catches and their disposal shall be made in accordance with Articles 4 and 11 of Regulation (EC) No 850/98 and Articles 2 and 3 of Regulation (EC) No 88/98.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Article 9

Access limits

No fishing by Community vessels shall take place in the Skagerrak within 12 nautical miles from the baselines of Norway. However, vessels flying the flag of Denmark or Sweden shall be allowed to fish up to 4 miles from the baselines of Norway.

[^{F2}Fishing by Community vessels in waters under the jurisdiction of Iceland shall be limited to the area defined by straight lines sequentially connecting the following coordinates:

South Western Area

1. 63° 12' N and 23° 05' W through 62° 00' N and 26° 00' W,
2. 62° 58' N and 22° 25' W,
3. 63° 06' N and 21° 30' W,
4. 63° 03' N and 21° 00' W from there 180° 00' S;

South Eastern Area

1. 63° 14' N and 10° 40' W,
2. 63° 14' N and 11° 23' W,
3. 63° 35' N and 12° 21' W,
4. 64° 00' N and 12° 30' W,
5. 63° 53' N and 13° 30' W,
6. 63° 36' N and 14° 30' W,
7. 63° 10' N and 17° 00' W from there 180° 00' S.]

Textual Amendments

- F2** Inserted by Council Regulation (EC) No 860/2005 of 30 May 2005 amending Regulation (EC) No 27/2005, as concerns fishing opportunities in Greenland, Faroese and Icelandic waters and fishing for cod in the North Sea, and amending Regulation (EC) No 2270/2004, as concerns fishing opportunities for deep-sea sharks and roundnose grenadier.

Article 10

Special conditions for landings of unsorted catches from Sub-areas IIa (EC waters), III, IV and VIId

The measures set out in Annex II shall apply with regard to the landing of unsorted landings from Sub-areas IIa (EC waters), III, IV and VIId.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Article 11

Other technical and control measures

The technical measures set out in Annex III shall apply in 2005 in addition to those set out in Regulation (EC) No 850/98, Regulation (EC) No 88/98, Regulation (EC) No 1626/94 and Regulation (EC) No 973/2001.

Detailed rules for the implementation of point 10 of Annex III may be adopted in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 30(2) of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002.

Article 12

Effort limitations and associated conditions for the management of stocks

1 For the period 1 January to 31 January 2005, for the management of cod stocks in Kattegat, North Sea, Eastern Channel, Skagerrak, to the West of Scotland and in the Irish Sea the fishing effort limitations and associated conditions laid down in points 1 to 5, 6a, 6c, 6d, 6e and 7 to 22 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 2287/2003 of 19 December 2003 fixing for 2004 the fishing opportunities and associated conditions for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, applicable in Community waters and, for Community vessels, in waters where catch limitations are required⁽²⁷⁾ shall apply.

2 For the period 1 February 2005 to 31 December 2005 for the management of cod stocks mentioned in paragraph 1, the fishing effort limitations and associated conditions laid down in Annex IVa shall apply.

3 From the 1 February 2005, the fishing effort limitations and associated conditions laid down in Annex IVb shall apply to the management of fisheries in the Cantabrian Sea and the Western Iberian peninsula.

4 From 1 February 2005, the fishing effort limitations and associated conditions laid down in Annex IVc shall apply to the management of the stock of sole in the Western Channel.

5 The fishing effort limitations and associated conditions laid down in Annex V shall apply to the management of sandeel stocks in Skagerrak and the North Sea.

6 The Commission shall fix the final fishing effort for 2005 for the fisheries on sandeel in zones IIa, IIIa, IV based on the rules laid down in point 6 of Annex V.

7 All vessels using gear types identified in points 4 of Annexes IVa, IVb, IVc respectively and fishing in areas defined in points 2 of Annexes IVa, IVb, IVc respectively shall hold a special fishing permit issued in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1627/94.

8 Member States shall ensure that for 2005 the fishing effort levels, measured in kilowatt days absent from port, by vessels holding deep-sea fishing permits do not exceed 90 % of the average annual fishing effort deployed by that Member State's vessels in 2003 on trips when deep-sea fishing permits were held and deep-sea species, as listed in Annex I and Annex II to Council Regulation (EC) No 2347/2002, excluding greater silver smelt, were caught.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER III

FISHING OPPORTUNITIES AND ASSOCIATED CONDITIONS FOR THIRD COUNTRY VESSELS

Article 13

Authorisation

Vessels flying the flag of Barbados, Guyana, Japan, South Korea, Norway, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago and Venezuela and vessels registered in the Faroe Islands shall be authorised to make catches in Community waters, within the quota limits set out in Annex I, and subject to the conditions provided for in Articles 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and 24.

Article 14

Geographic restrictions

Fishing by vessels flying the flag of:

- (a) Norway or registered in the Faroe Islands shall be limited to those parts of the 200 nautical mile zone lying seawards of 12 nautical miles from the baselines of Member States in the North Sea, Kattegat and the Atlantic Ocean north of 43°00'N, except the area referred to in Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002; fishing in the Skagerrak by vessels flying the flag of Norway shall be allowed seawards of four nautical miles from the baselines of Denmark and Sweden;
- (b) Barbados, Guyana, Japan, South Korea, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, and Venezuela shall be limited to those parts of the 200-nautical-mile zone lying seawards of 12 nautical miles from the baselines of the French Department of Guyana.

Article 15

Conditions for landing catch and by-catch

Fish from stocks for which fishing opportunities are fixed shall not be retained on board or landed unless the catches have been taken by vessels of a third country having a quota and that quota is not exhausted.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER IV

LICENSING ARRANGEMENTS FOR COMMUNITY VESSELS

Article 16

Licences and associated conditions

1 Notwithstanding the general rules on fishing licences and special fishing permits provided for in Regulation (EC) No 1627/94, fishing in waters of third countries shall be subject to the holding of a licence issued by the authorities of the third country.

However, the first subparagraph shall not apply to the following Community vessels, when fishing in Norwegian waters of the North Sea:

- a vessels of a tonnage equal to or less than 200 GT;
- b vessels carrying out fisheries for human consumption for species other than mackerel;
- c vessels flying the flag of Sweden, in line with established practice.

2 The maximum number of licences and other associated conditions shall be fixed as set out in Part I of Annex VI. Requests for licences shall indicate the types of fishing and the name and characteristics of the vessels for which licences are to be issued and shall be addressed by the authorities of the Member States to the Commission. The Commission shall submit these requests to the authorities of the third country concerned.

If one Member State transfers quota to another Member State (swap) in the fishing areas set out in Part I of Annex VI, the transfer shall include an appropriate transfer of licences and shall be notified to the Commission. However, the total number of licences for each fishing area, as set out in Part I of Annex VI, shall not be exceeded.

3 Community vessels shall comply with the conservation and control measures and all other provisions governing the zone in which they operate.

Article 17

Faroe Islands

Community vessels licensed to conduct a directed fishery for one species in waters of the Faroe Islands may conduct directed fishery for another species provided that they give prior notification of the change to the Faroese authorities.

CHAPTER V

LICENSING ARRANGEMENTS FOR THIRD COUNTRY VESSELS

Article 18

Obligation to have a licence and a special fishing permit

1 Notwithstanding Article 28b of Regulation (EC) No 2847/93, vessels flying the flag of Norway of less than 200 GT shall be exempt from the obligation to have a licence and a fishing permit.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

2 The licence and special fishing permit shall be kept on board. However, vessels registered in the Faroe Islands or Norway shall be exempt from that obligation.

3 Vessels from third countries authorised to fish on 31 December 2004 may continue to fish as from 1 January 2005 until the list of vessels authorised to fish is submitted to and approved by the Commission.

Article 19

Application for a licence and special fishing permit

An application to the Commission for a licence and special fishing permit from an authority of a third country shall be accompanied by the following information:

- (a) name of the vessel;
- (b) registration number;
- (c) external identification letters and numbers;
- (d) port of registration;
- (e) name and address of the owner or charterer;
- (f) gross tonnage and overall length;
- (g) engine power;
- (h) call sign and radio frequency;
- (i) intended method of fishing;
- (j) intended area of fishing;
- (k) species for which it is intended to fish;
- (l) period for which a licence is required.

Article 20

Number of licences

The number of licences and special associated conditions shall be fixed as set out in Part II of Annex VI.

Article 21

Cancellation and withdrawal

1 Licences and special fishing permits may be cancelled with a view to the issue of new licences and special fishing permits. Such cancellations shall take effect on the day preceding the date of issue of the new licences and special fishing permits by the Commission. New licences and special fishing permits shall take effect from their date of issue.

2 Licences and special fishing permits shall be wholly or partially withdrawn before the date of expiry if the quota for the stock in question set out in Annex I has been exhausted.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

3 Licences and special fishing permits shall be withdrawn in the event of any failure to meet the obligations laid down in this Regulation.

Article 22

Failure to comply with relevant rules

1 For a period not exceeding 12 months, no licence and special fishing permit shall be issued for any vessel in respect of which the obligations laid down in this Regulation have not been fulfilled.

2 The Commission shall submit to the authorities of the third country concerned the names and characteristics of the vessels which will not be authorised to fish in the Community fishing zone for the following month or months as a consequence of an infringement of the relevant rules.

Article 23

Obligations of the licence holder

1 Third-country vessels shall comply with the conservation and control measures and other provisions governing fishing of Community vessels in the zone in which they operate, in particular Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93, (EC) No 1627/94, (EC) No 88/98, (EC) No 850/98, (EC) No 1434/98 and (EEC) No 1381/87.

2 The vessels referred to in paragraph 1 shall keep a logbook in which the information set out in Part I of Annex VII, shall be entered.

3 Third-country vessels, except vessels flying the flag of Norway fishing in ICES Division IIIa, shall transmit the information set out in Annex VIII to the Commission, in accordance with the rules laid down in that Annex.

Article 24

Specific provisions concerning the French Department of Guyana

1 The granting of licences to fish in the waters of the French Department of Guyana shall be subject to an undertaking by the owner of the vessel concerned to permit an observer to come on board at the Commission's request.

2 The master of each vessel in possession of a licence for finfish or tuna fishing in the waters of the French Department of Guyana shall, on landing the catch after each trip, submit a declaration to the French authorities stating the quantities of shrimp caught and kept on board since the last declaration. This declaration shall be in accordance with the model set out in Part III of Annex VI. The master shall be responsible for the accuracy of the declaration. The French authorities shall take all appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the declarations, by checking them in particular against the logbook referred to in Article 23(2). The declaration shall be signed by the competent official after it has been verified. Before the end of each month, the French authorities shall send to the Commission all the declarations relating to the preceding month.

3 Vessels fishing in the waters of the French Department of Guyana shall keep a logbook corresponding to the model appearing in Part II of Annex VII. A copy of this logbook shall

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

be sent to the Commission within 30 days of the last day of each fishing trip, via the French authorities.

4 If, for a period of one month, the Commission receives no communication concerning a vessel in possession of a licence to fish in waters of the French Department of Guyana, the licence of that vessel shall be withdrawn.

CHAPTER VI

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR COMMUNITY VESSELS FISHING IN THE NAFO REGULATORY AREA

SECTION 1

Community participation

Article 25

List of vessels

1 Only Community vessels of more than 50 gross tonnes which have been issued a special fishing permit by their flag Member State and are included in the NAFO vessel register shall be authorised, on the conditions set out in the permit, to fish, keep on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources from the NAFO Regulatory Area.

2 Each Member State shall inform the Commission in computer readable form, at least 15 days before the new vessel enters the NAFO Regulatory area, of any amendment to its list of vessels flying its flag and registered in the Community that are authorized to fish in the NAFO Regulatory area. The Commission shall forward this information promptly to the NAFO Secretariat.

3 The information referred to in paragraph 2 shall include the following information:

- a the internal number of the vessel, as defined in Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 26/2004 of 30 December 2003 on the Community fishing fleet register⁽²⁸⁾;
- b the international radio call sign;
- c the vessel charterer, where applicable;
- d the vessel type.

4 For vessels temporarily flying the flag of a Member State (bare boat charter), the information forwarded shall include:

- a the date from which the vessel has been authorised to fly the flag of the Member State;
- b the date from which the vessel has been authorised by the Member State to engage in fishing in the NAFO Regulatory Area;
- c the name of the State where the vessel is registered or has been previously registered and the date as from which it ceased flying the flag of that State;
- d the name of the vessel;
- e the official registration number of the vessel assigned by the competent national authorities;
- f the home port of the vessel after the transfer;
- g the name of owner or charterer of the vessel;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- h a declaration that the master has been provided with a copy of the regulations in force in the NAFO Regulatory Area;
- i the principal species which can be fished by the vessel in the NAFO Regulatory Area;
- j the sub-areas where the vessel may be expected to fish.

SECTION 2

Technical measures

Article 26

Mesh sizes

1 The use of trawl net having in any section thereof net meshes of dimensions less than 130 mm shall be prohibited for direct fishing of the groundfish species referred to in Annex IX. This mesh size may be reduced to a minimum of 60 mm for direct fishing of short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*). For direct fishing of skates (*Rajidae*) this mesh size shall be increased to a minimum of 280 mm in the cod-end and 220 mm in all other parts of the trawl.

2 Vessels fishing for shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) shall use nets with a minimum mesh size of 40 mm.

Article 27

Attachments to nets

1 The use of any means or device other than those described in this Article which obstructs the meshes of a net or which diminishes their size shall be prohibited.

2 Canvas, netting or any other material may be attached to the underside of the cod-end in order to reduce or prevent damage.

3 Devices may be attached to the upper side of the cod-end provided that they do not obstruct the meshes of the cod-end. The use of top-side chafers shall be limited to those listed in Annex X.

4 Vessels fishing for shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) shall use sorting grids or grates with a maximum spacing between bars of 22 mm. Vessels fishing for shrimp in Division 3L shall also be equipped with toggle chains of a minimum of 72 cm in length as described in Appendix 4 to Annex III.

Article 28

By-catches

1 Masters of vessels may not conduct directed fisheries for species for which by-catch limits apply. A directed fishery for a species is conducted when that species comprises the largest percentage by weight of the catch in any one haul.

2 By-catches of the species listed in Annex ID for which no quotas have been fixed by the Community for a part of the NAFO Regulatory Area and taken in that part when fishing directly for any species may not exceed for each species 2 500 kg or 10 % by weight of the total

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

catch retained on board, whichever is the greater. However, in a part of the NAFO Regulatory Area where directed fishing of certain species is banned or an 'others' quota has been fully utilised, by-catches of each of the species listed in Annex ID shall not exceed 1 250 kg or 5 % respectively.

3 Whenever the total amounts of species for which by-catch limits apply in any haul exceed the limits laid down in paragraph 2, whichever is applicable, vessels shall immediately move a minimum of five nautical miles from the previous haul position. Whenever the total amounts of species for which by-catch limits apply in any subsequent haul exceed the said limits, vessels shall again immediately move a minimum of five nautical miles from the previous haul position and shall not return to the area for at least 48 hours.

4 For vessels fishing for shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*), in the event that total by-catches of all species listed in Annex ID in any haul exceed 5 % by weight in Division 3M and 2,5 % in Division 3L, vessels shall immediately move a minimum of five nautical miles from the position of the previous haul.

5 Catches of shrimp shall not be used in the calculation of by-catch level of groundfish species.

Article 29

Minimum size of fish

Fish from the NAFO Regulatory Area which do not have the size required as set out in Annex XI may not be processed, retained on board, trans-shipped, landed, transported, stored, sold, displayed or offered for sale, but shall be returned immediately to the sea. Where the quantity of caught fish not having the required size exceeds 10 % of the total quantity, the vessel shall move away to a distance of at least five nautical miles from any position of the previous haul before continuing fishing. Any processed fish for which minimum fish size requirements apply which is below a length equivalent in Annex XI, shall be deemed to originate from fish that is below the minimum fish size.

SECTION 3

Control measures

Article 30

Product labelling and separate stowage

1 All processed fish harvested in the NAFO Regulatory Area shall be labelled in such a way that each species and product category is identifiable. It shall also be marked as having been caught in the NAFO Regulatory Area.

2 All shrimp harvested in Division 3L and all Greenland halibut harvested in Sub-area 2 and Divisions 3KLMNO shall be marked as having been caught in these respective areas.

3 Catches of the same species shall be stowed clearly separate from catches of other species. All catches taken within the NAFO Regulatory Area shall be stowed separately from catches taken outside this area.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Catches may be stowed in more than one part of the hold but in each part of the hold where it is stowed, it shall be kept clearly separate, by the use of plastic, plywood, netting, etc. from catches of other species.

Article 31

Production logbook and stowage plan

1 In addition to complying with Articles 6, 8, 11 and 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, masters of vessels shall enter in the logbook the information listed in Annex XII to this Regulation.

2 Each Member State shall, in computer readable form, before the 15th of each month, notify the Commission of the quantities of stocks specified in Annex XIII landed during the preceding month and communicate any information received under Articles 11 and 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93.

3 The master of a Community vessel shall, in respect of catches of the species listed in Annex ID, keep:

- a a production logbook stating their cumulative production, by species;
- b a stowage plan that shows the location of the different species in the holds as well as the quantities of such species on board in product weight stated in kilograms.

4 The production logbook and stowage plan referred to in paragraph 3 shall be updated on a daily basis for the preceding day reckoned from 00.00 hrs (UTC) until 24.00 hrs (UTC) and shall be kept onboard until the vessel has unloaded completely.

5 The master shall provide the necessary assistance to enable the quantities declared in the logbook and the processed products stored on board to be verified.

Article 32

Nets

When fishing directly for one or more of the species listed in Annex IX, vessels shall not carry nets with a mesh size smaller than that laid down in Article 26. However, vessels fishing in the course of the same voyage in areas other than the NAFO Regulatory Area may keep such nets on board provided these nets are securely lashed and stowed and are not available for immediate use, that is to say:

- (a) nets shall be unshackled from their boards and their hauling or trawling cables and ropes; and
- (b) nets carried on or above the deck shall be lashed securely to a part of the superstructure.

Article 33

Trans-shipment

Community vessels shall not engage in trans-shipment operations in the NAFO Regulatory Area unless they have received prior authorisation to do so from their competent authorities.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Article 34

Monitoring of fishing effort

1 Each Member State shall take the necessary measures to ensure that the fishing effort of its vessels referred to in Article 25 is commensurate to the fishing possibilities available to that Member State in the NAFO Regulatory Area.

2 Member States shall transmit to the Commission the fishing plan for their vessels fishing for species in the NAFO Regulatory Area no later than 31 January 2005 or, thereafter, at least 30 days before the commencement of such activity. The fishing plan shall identify, inter alia, the vessel or vessels which will engage in these fisheries and the intended number of fishing days in the NAFO Regulatory Area.

Member States shall, on an indicative basis, inform the Commission of the intended activities of the vessels in other areas.

The fishing plan shall represent the total fishing effort to be deployed with respect to the fisheries in relation to the extent of the fishing opportunities available to the Member State making the notification.

Member States shall, no later than 31 December 2005, report to the Commission on the implementation of their fishing plans, including the number of vessels actually engaged in this fishery and the total number of days fished.

SECTION 4

Special provisions for Northern prawns

Article 35

Northern prawn fisheries

Each Member State shall report to the Commission daily on the quantities of Northern prawns (*Pandalus borealis*) caught in Division 3L of the NAFO Regulatory Area by vessels flying its flag and registered in the Community. All fishing activities shall take place in depths greater than 200 metres and shall be limited to one vessel per each Member State allocation at any one time.

SECTION 5

Special provisions for recovery plan of Greenland halibut

Article 36

Prohibition concerning Greenland halibut

It shall be prohibited for Community fishing vessels to fish Greenland halibut in NAFO Sub-area 2 and Divisions 3KLMNO and to retain on board, trans-ship or land Greenland

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

halibut fished in that zone if they do not carry a special fishing permit issued by their flag Member State.

Article 37

List of vessels

1 Member State shall ensure that vessels to which the special fishing permits referred to in Article 36 are to be issued are included in a list containing their names and internal numbers as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 26/2004. Member States shall issue the special fishing permit only when the vessel has been entered into the NAFO vessel register.

2 Each Member State shall send to the Commission the list provided for in paragraph 1 and all subsequent amendments in a computer readable form.

3 Amendments to the list provided for in paragraph 1 shall be transmitted to the Commission at least five days prior to the date that the vessel newly inserted in that list enters Sub-area 2 and Divisions 3KLMNO. The Commission shall promptly forward amendments to the list to the NAFO Secretariat.

4 Each Member State shall take necessary measures to allocate its quota for Greenland halibut among its vessels included in the list referred to in paragraph 1. Member States shall inform the Commission of the allocation of quotas not later than 15 days following the date of entry into force of this Regulation.

Article 38

Reports

1 Masters of vessels referred to in Article 37(2) shall transmit the following reports to the Flag Member State:

- a the quantities of Greenland halibut retained onboard when the Community vessel enters Sub-area 2 and Divisions 3KLMNO. This report shall be transmitted not earlier than 12 hours and not later than 6 hours in advance of each entry of the vessel to this zone;
- b weekly catches of Greenland halibut. This report shall be transmitted for the first time no later than the end of the seventh day following the entry of the vessel into Sub-area 2 and Divisions 3 KLMNO, or, when fishing trips take more than seven days, at the latest on Monday for catches that have been taken in the sub-area 2 and divisions 3 KLMNO during the preceding week ending at midnight on Sunday;
- c the quantities of Greenland halibut held onboard when the Community vessel exits Sub-area 2 and Divisions 3KLMNO. This report shall be transmitted not earlier than 12 hours and not later than 6 hours in advance of each departure of the vessel from this zone and shall include the number of fishing days and the total catches in this zone;
- d the quantities loaded and unloaded for each trans-shipment of Greenland halibut during the vessel's stay in Sub-area 2 and Divisions 3KLMNO. These reports shall be transmitted no later than 24 hours after the completion of the trans-shipment.

2 Member States shall, upon receipt, transmit the reports provided for in paragraph 1(a), (c) and (d) to the Commission.

3 When catches of Greenland halibut notified in accordance with paragraph 2 are deemed to have exhausted 70 % of the Member States' quota allocation, masters shall transmit the reports referred to in point 1(b) on a three day basis.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Article 39

Designated ports

1 It shall be prohibited to land any quantities of Greenland halibut at any place other than ports designated by NAFO Contracting Parties. Landings of Greenland halibut in ports of non-Contracting Parties are prohibited.

2 Member States shall designate ports in which landings of Greenland halibut may take place and shall determine the associated inspection and surveillance procedures, including the terms and conditions for recording and reporting the quantities of Greenland halibut within each landing.

3 Member States shall transmit to the Commission within 15 days of the date of entry into force of this Regulation a list of designated ports and, within 15 days thereafter, the associated inspection and surveillance procedures referred to in paragraph 2. The Commission shall promptly forward this information to the NAFO Secretariat.

4 The Commission shall promptly transmit the list of the designated ports referred to in paragraph 2 as well as ports designated by other Contracting Parties of NAFO to all Member States.

Article 40

Inspection in port

1 Member States shall ensure that all vessels entering a designated port to land and/or trans-ship Greenland halibut caught within NAFO Sub-Area 2 and Divisions 3 KLMNO are submitted to an inspection in port in accordance with the port inspection scheme of NAFO.

2 It shall be prohibited to discharge and/or trans-ship catches from the vessels referred to in paragraph 1 until the inspectors are present.

3 All quantities discharged shall be weighed by species before being transported to a cold store or another destination.

4 Member States shall transmit the corresponding port inspection report to the NAFO Secretariat, with a copy to the Commission, within seven working days from the date at which the inspection was completed.

Article 41

Prohibition of landings and trans-shipments for Non-Contracting Party vessels

Member States shall ensure that landings and trans-shipments of Greenland halibut from non-Contracting Party vessels which have been engaged in fishing activities in the NAFO Regulatory Area are prohibited.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Article 42

Follow up on fishing activities

Member States shall submit a report to the Commission by 31 December 2005 at the latest on the implementation of the measures laid down in Articles 36 to 41, including the total number of days fished.

SECTION 6

Special provisions for redfish

Article 43

Redfish fishery

1 Every second Monday, the master of a Community vessel fishing for redfish in Division Sub-Area 2 and Division IF, 3K and 3M of the NAFO Regulatory Area, shall notify to the competent authorities of the Member State, whose flag the vessel is flying or in which the vessel is registered, the quantities of redfish caught in those zones in the two-week period ending at 12 midnight on the previous Sunday.

When accumulated catches reach 50 % of the TAC, the notification shall be made weekly each Monday.

2 Member States shall report to the Commission every second Tuesday before 12 noon for the fortnight ending at 12 midnight on the previous Sunday the quantities of redfish caught in Sub-area 2 and Divisions IF, 3K and 3M of the NAFO Regulatory Area by vessels flying their flag and registered in their territory.

When accumulated catches have reached 50 % of the TAC, reports shall be sent on a weekly basis.

CHAPTER VII

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR COMMUNITY VESSELS FISHING IN THE AREA OF CCAMLR

SECTION 1

Restrictions and vessel information requirements

Article 44

Prohibitions and catch limitations

1 Direct fishing of the species set out in Annex XIV shall be prohibited in the zones and during the periods set out in that Annex.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

2 For new and exploratory fisheries, the catch and by-catch limits set out in Annex XV shall apply in the Sub-areas set out in that Annex.

Article 45

Information requirements relating to vessels authorised to fish in the Area of CCAMLR

1 In addition to the information requirements relating to authorised vessels set forth in Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004, Member States shall, as from 1 August 2005, communicate to the Commission the following in respect of such vessels:

- a vessel IMO number (if issued);
- b previous flag, if any;
- c international Radio Call Sign;
- d name and address of vessel's owner(s), and any beneficial owner(s), if known;
- e type of vessel;
- f where and when built;
- g length;
- h colour photograph of the vessel, which shall consist of:
 - (i) one photograph not smaller than 12×7 cm showing the starboard side of the vessel, displaying its full overall length and complete structural features;
 - (ii) one photograph not smaller than 12×7 cm showing the port side of the vessel, displaying its full overall length and complete structural features;
 - (iii) one photograph not smaller than 12×7 cm showing the stern, taken directly from astern;
- i measures taken to ensure tamper-proof operation of the satellite monitoring device installed on board.

2 As from 1 August 2005, Member States shall, to the extent practicable, also communicate to the Commission the following information relating to vessels authorised to fish in the Area of CCAMLR:

- a name and address of operator, if different from vessel owner(s);
- b names and nationality of master and, where relevant, of fishing master;
- c type of fishing method or methods;
- d beam (m);
- e gross registered tonnage;
- f vessel communication types and numbers (INMARSAT A, B and C numbers);
- g normal crew complement;
- h power of main engine or engines (kW);
- i carrying capacity (tonnes), number of fish holds and their capacity (m^3);
- j any other information (e.g. ice classification) considered appropriate.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

SECTION 2

Exploratory fisheries

Article 46

Participation in exploratory fisheries

1 Fishing vessels flying the flag of and registered in Spain that have been notified to CCAMLR in accordance with the provisions of Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004 may participate in long-line exploratory fisheries for *Dissostichus* spp. in Sub-area FAO 88.1, and in Divisions 58.4.1, 58.4.2, 58.4.3a) outside Areas of national jurisdiction and 58.4.3b) outside Areas of national jurisdiction.

2 No more than one fishing vessel shall fish in Divisions 58.4.3a) and 58.4.3b) at any one time.

3 With regard to Sub-area 88.1 and Divisions 58.4.1 and 58.4.2, total catch and by-catch limits per Sub-area and Division, and their distribution among Small Scale Research Units (SSRUs) within each of them are set out in Annex XV. Fishing in any SSRU shall cease when the reported catch reaches the specified catch limit and that SSRU shall be closed to fishing for the remainder of the season.

4 Fishing shall take place over as large a geographical and bathymetric range as possible to obtain the information necessary to determine fishery potential and to avoid over-concentration of catch and fishing effort. However, fishing in Divisions 58.4.1 and 58.4.2 will be prohibited in depths less than 550 m.

Article 47

Reporting systems

Fishing vessels participating in the exploratory fisheries referred to in Article 46 shall be subject to the following catch and effort reporting systems:

- (a) the Five-day Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004, with the exception that Member States shall submit to the Commission catch and effort reports not later than two working days after the end of each reporting period, for immediate transmission to CCAMLR. In Sub-area 88.1 and in Divisions 58.4.1 and 58.4.2, reporting will be made by Small Scale Research Units;
- (b) the Monthly fine-scale Catch and Effort Reporting System set out in Article 13 of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004;
- (c) the total number and weight of *Dissostichus eleginoides* and *Dissostichus mawsoni* discarded, including those with the 'jellymeat' condition, shall be reported.

Article 48

Special requirements

1 The exploratory fisheries referred to in Article 46 shall be carried out in accordance with Article 8 of Council Regulation (EC) No 600/2004 of 22 March 2004 laying down certain

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

technical measures applicable to fishing activities in the area covered by the Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources⁽²⁹⁾ with regard to applicable measures to reduce the incidental mortality of seabirds in the course of long-line fisheries. In addition to these measures:

- a the discharge of offal shall be prohibited in these fisheries;
- b vessels participating in exploratory fisheries in Divisions 58.4.1 and 58.4.2 which comply with CCAMLR Protocols (A, B or C) for longline weighting shall be exempted from the night setting requirement; however, vessels which catch a total of three (3) seabird shall immediately revert to night setting in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 601/2004;
- c vessels participating in exploratory fisheries in Sub-area 88.1 and Divisions 58.4.3a) and 58.4.3b) which catch a total of three (3) seabirds shall cease fishing immediately and shall not be permitted to fish outside the normal fishing season for the remainder of the 2004/2005 season.

2 Fishing vessels participating in exploratory fisheries in FAO Sub-area 88.1 shall be subject to the following additional requirements:

- a vessels shall be prohibited from discharging:
 - (i) oil or fuel products or oily residues into the sea, except as permitted in Annex I to MARPOL 73/78 (International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships);
 - (ii) garbage;
 - (iii) food wastes not capable of passing through a screen with openings no greater than 25 mm;
 - (iv) poultry or parts (including egg shells);
 - (v) sewage within 12 nautical miles of land or ice shelves, or sewage while the ship is travelling at a speed of less than 4 knots; or
 - (vi) incineration ash.
- b no live poultry or other living birds shall be brought into Sub-area 88.1 and any dressed poultry not consumed shall be removed from Sub-area 88.1;
- c fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. in Sub-area 88.1 shall be prohibited within 10 nautical miles of the coast of the Balleny Islands.

Article 49

Definition of hauls

1 For the purposes of this Section, a haul comprises the setting of one or more lines in a single location. The precise geographic position of a haul shall be determined by the centre-point of the line or lines deployed for the purposes of catch and effort reporting.

2 To be designated as a research haul:

- a each research haul shall be separated by no less than 5 nautical miles from any other research haul, distance to be measured from the geographical mid-point of each research haul;
- b each haul shall comprise at least 3 500 hooks and no more than 10 000 hooks; this may comprise a number of separate lines set in the same location;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- c each haul of a longline shall have a soak time of not less than six hours, measured from the time of completion of the setting process to the beginning of the hauling process.

Article 50

Research plans

Fishing vessels participating in the exploratory fisheries referred to in Article 46 shall implement Research Plans, in each and all SSRUs in which FAO Sub-area 88.1 and Divisions 58.4.1 and 58.4.2 are divided. The Research Plan shall be implemented in the following manner:

- (a) on first entry into a SSRU, the first 10 hauls, designated 'first series', shall be designated 'research hauls' and must satisfy the criteria set out in Article 49(2);
- (b) the next 10 hauls, or 10 tonnes of catch, whichever trigger level is achieved first, are designated the 'second series'. Hauls in the second series can, at the discretion of the master, be fished as part of normal exploratory fishing. However, provided they satisfy the requirements of Article 49(2), these hauls can also be designated as research hauls;
- (c) on completion of the first and second series of hauls, if the master wishes to continue to fish within the SSRU, the vessel must undertake a 'third series' which shall result in a total of 20 research hauls being made in all three series. The third series of hauls shall be completed during the same visit as the first and the second series in a SSRU;
- (d) on completion of 20 research hauls of the third series, the vessel may continue to fish within the SSRU;
- (e) in SSRUs A, B, C, E and G in Sub-area 88.1 where fishable seabed area is less than 15 000 km², points (b), (c) and (d) shall not apply and on completion of 10 research hauls the vessel may continue to fish within the SSRU.

Article 51

Data collection plans

1 Fishing vessels participating in the exploratory fisheries referred to in Article 46 shall implement Data Collection Plans, in each and all SSRUs in which FAO Sub-area 88.1 and Divisions 58.4.1 and 58.4.2 are divided. The Data Collection Plan shall comprise the following data:

- a the position and sea depth at each end of every line in a haul;
- b the setting, soak, and hauling times;
- c the number and species of fish lost at surface;
- d the number of hooks set;
- e the bait type;
- f the baiting success (%);
- g the hook type; and
- h the sea and cloud conditions and phase of the moon at the time of setting the lines.

2 All data referred to under paragraph 1 shall be collected for every research haul; in particular, all fish in a research haul up to 100 fish are to be measured and at least 30 fish

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

sampled for biological studies. Where more than 100 fish are caught, a method for randomly subsampling the fish shall be applied.

Article 52

Tagging programme

Each fishing vessel participating in the exploratory fisheries referred to in Article 46 shall implement a tagging programme as follows:

- (a) *Dissostichus* spp. individuals shall be tagged and released at a rate of one individual per tonne of green weight catch throughout the season according to the CCAMLR Tagging Protocol. Vessels shall only discontinue tagging after they have tagged 500 individuals, or leave the fishery having tagged one individual per tonne of green weight caught;
- (b) the programme shall target individuals of all sizes in order to meet the tagging requirement of one individual per one tonne of green weight catch. All released individuals shall be double-tagged and releases shall cover as broad a geographical area as possible;
- (c) all tags shall be clearly imprinted with a unique serial number and a return address so that the origin of tags can be retraced in the case of recapture of the tagged individual;
- (d) all recaptured tagged individuals (i.e. fish caught that have a previously inserted tag) shall not be re-released, even if it was at liberty for only a short period;
- (e) all recaptured tagged individuals shall be biologically sampled (length, weight, sex, gonad stage), an electronic photograph taken if possible, the otoliths recovered and the tag removed;
- (f) all relevant tag data and any data recording tag recaptures shall be reported electronically in the CCAMLR format to CCAMLR within three months of the vessel departing these fisheries;
- (g) all relevant tag data, any data recording tag recaptures, and specimens from recaptures shall also be reported electronically in the CCAMLR format to the relevant regional tag data repository as detailed in the CCAMLR Tagging Protocol.

Article 53

Scientific observers

Each fishing vessel participating in the exploratory fisheries referred to in Article 46 shall have at least two scientific observers, one of which shall be an observer appointed in accordance with the CCAMLR Scheme of International Scientific Observation, on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER VIII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 54

Scientific monitoring

1 This Regulation shall not apply to fishing operations conducted solely for the purpose of scientific investigations which are carried out with the permission and under the authority of the Member State concerned, and of which the Commission and the Member State in whose waters the research is carried out have been informed in advance.

2 Marine organisms caught for the purposes referred to in paragraph 1 may be sold, stored, displayed or offered for sale, provided that:

- a they meet the standards laid down in Annex XII to Regulation (EC) No 850/98 and the marketing standards adopted pursuant to Article 2 of Council Regulation (EC) No 104/2000 of 17 December 1999 on the common organisation of the market in fishery and aquaculture products⁽³⁰⁾, or
- b they are sold directly for purposes other than human consumption.

Article 55

Data transmission

Pursuant to Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, data relating to the landing of quantities of stocks caught shall be sent by Member States to the Commission in computer readable form by using stock codes set out in each table of stock.

Article 56

Entry into force

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply as from the 1 January 2005.

Where the TACs of the CCAMLR area are set for periods starting before 1 January 2005, Article 44 shall apply with effect from the beginning of the respective periods of application of the TACs.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX I

FISHING OPPORTUNITIES APPLICABLE TO COMMUNITY FISHING VESSELS IN AREAS WHERE CATCH LIMITATIONS EXIST AND FOR THIRD COUNTRIES VESSELS IN EC WATERS, BY SPECIES AND BY AREA (IN TONNES LIVE WEIGHT, EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)

All catch limitations set out in this Annex shall be considered as quotas for the purposes of Article 9 of this Regulation, and shall, therefore, be subject to the rules set out in Regulation (EC) No 2847/93, and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

Within each area, fish stocks are referred to following the alphabetical order of the Latin names of the species. The following table of correspondences of common names and Latin names is given for the purposes of this Regulation:

<i>Common name</i>	<i>Alpha-3 code</i>	<i>Scientific name</i>
Albacore	ALB	<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>
Alfonsinos	ALF	<i>Beryx</i> spp.
American plaice	PLA	<i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>
Anchovy	ANE	<i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>
Anglerfish	ANF	<i>Lophiidae</i>
Antarctic icefish	ANI	<i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>
Antarctic toothfish	TOP	<i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>
Atlantic catfish	CAT	<i>Anarhichas lupus</i>
Atlantic halibut	HAL	<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>
Atlantic salmon	SAL	<i>Salmo salar</i>
Basking shark	BSK	<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>
Bigeye tuna	BET	<i>Thunnus obesus</i>
Birdbeak dogfish	DCA	<i>Deania calcea</i>
Black scabbardfish	BSF	<i>Aphanopus carbo</i>
Blackfin icefish	SSI	<i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i>
Blue ling	BLI	<i>Molva dypterygia</i>
Blue marlin	BUM	<i>Makaira nigricans</i>
Blue whiting	WHB	<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>
Bluefin tuna	BFT	<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>
Cod	COD	<i>Gadus morhua</i>
Common sole	SOL	<i>Solea solea</i>
Crab	PAI	<i>Paralomis</i> spp.
Dab	DAB	<i>Limanda limanda</i>
Flatfish	FLX	<i>Pleuronectiformes</i>

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Flounder	FLX	<i>Platichthys flesus</i>
Forkbeards	FOX	<i>Phycis</i> spp.
Greater silver smelt	ARU	<i>Argentina silus</i>
Greenland halibut	GHL	<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>
Grenadier	GRV	<i>Macrourus</i> spp.
Great lantern shark	ETR	<i>Etmopterus princeps</i>
Grey rockcod	NOS	<i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>
Haddock	HAD	<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>
Hake	HKE	<i>Merluccius merluccius</i>
Herring	HER	<i>Clupea harengus</i>
Horse mackerel	JAX	<i>Trachurus</i> spp.
Humped rockcod	NOG	<i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i>
Kitefin shark	SCK	<i>Dalatias licha</i>
Krill	KRI	<i>Euphausia superba</i>
Lantern fish	LAC	<i>Lampanyctus achirus</i>
Leafscale gulper shark	GUQ	<i>Centrophorus squamosus</i>
Lemon sole	LEM	<i>Microstomus kitt</i>
Ling	LIN	<i>Molva molva</i>
Mackerel	MAC	<i>Scomber scombrus</i>
Marbled rockcod	NOR	<i>Notothenia rossii</i>
Megrim	LEZ	<i>Lepidorhombus</i> spp.
Northern prawn	PRA	<i>Pandalus borealis</i>
Norway lobster	NEP	<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>
Norway pout	NOP	<i>Trisopterus esmarki</i>
Orange roughy	ORY	<i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>
'Penaeus' shrimps	PEN	<i>Penaeus</i> spp.
Plaice	PLE	<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>
Polar cod	POC	<i>Boreogadus saida</i>
Pollack	POL	<i>Pollachius pollachius</i>
Porbeagle	POR	<i>Lamna nasus</i>
Portuguese dogfish	CYO	<i>Centroscymnus coelolepis</i>
Redfish	RED	<i>Sebastes</i> spp.
Red Seabream	SBR	<i>Pagellus bogaraveo</i>
Roughead grenadier	RHG	<i>Macrourus berglax</i>

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Roundnose grenadier	RNG	<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>
Saithe	POK	<i>Pollachius virens</i>
Sandeel	SAN	<i>Ammodytidae</i>
Short fin squid	SQI	<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>
Skates and rays	SRX-RAJ	<i>Rajidae</i>
Smooth lantern shark	ETP	<i>Etmopterus pusillus</i>
Snow crab	PCR	<i>Chionoecetes</i> spp.
South Georgian icefish	SGI	<i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i>
Spanish ling	SLI	<i>Molva macrophthalmus</i>
Sprat	SPR	<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>
Spurdog	DGS	<i>Squalus acanthias</i>
Swordfish	SWO	<i>Xiphias gladius</i>
Tope shark	GAG	<i>Galeorhinus galeus</i>
Turbot	TUR	<i>Psetta maxima</i>
Tusk	USK	<i>Brosme brosme</i>
Unicorn icefish	LIC	<i>Channichthys rhinoceratus</i>
Velvet belly	ETX	<i>Etmopterus spinax</i>
White hake	HKW	<i>Urophycis tenuis</i>
White marlin	WHM	<i>Tetrapturus alba</i>
Whiting	WHG	<i>Merlangius merlangus</i>
Witch flounder	WIT	<i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>
Yellowfin tuna	YFT	<i>Thunnus albacares</i>
Yellowtail flounder	YEL	<i>Limanda ferruginea</i>

ANNEX IA

BALTIC SEA

All TACs in this area, except for plaice and cod in Sub-divisions 25-32, are adopted in the framework of IBSFC.

^[F3] Species Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone Subdivisions 30-31 HER/3D30.; HER/3D31.
Finland	72 625	
Sweden	14 231	

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

EC	86 856	
TAC	86 856	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.]

Textual Amendments

F3 Substituted by Council Regulation (EC) No 1936/2005 of 21 November 2005 amending Regulation (EC) No 27/2005, as concerns herring, Greenland halibut and octopus.

Species Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone Sub-divisions 22-24 HER/3B23.; HER/3C22.; HER/3D24.
Denmark	6 448	
Germany	25 380	
Finland	3	
Poland	5 985	
Sweden	8 184	
EC	46 000	
TAC	46 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone Sub-divisions 25-29 (except Gulf of Riga) and 32 HER/3D25.; HER/3D26.; HER/3D27.; HER/3D28.; HER/3D29.; HER/3D32.
Denmark	2 588	
Germany	686	
Estonia	13 218	
Finland	25 801	
Latvia	3 262	
Lithuania	3 405 ^a	
Poland	27 862 ^b	

a Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 30 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.

b Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 1 450 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.

c Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 1 480 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Sweden	39 350	
EC	116 172 ^c	
TAC	130 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

- a** Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 30 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.
- b** Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 1 450 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.
- c** Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 1 480 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.

Species Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone Gulf of Riga HER/03D.RG
Estonia	16 972 ^a	
Latvia	20 452	
EC	37 424 ^a	
TAC	38 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

- a** Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 576 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.

Species Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>		Zone Sub-divisions 25-32 (EC waters) COD/3D25.; COD/3D26.; COD/3D27.; COD/3D28.; COD/3D29.; COD/3D30.; COD/3D31.; COD/3D32.
Denmark	8 959	
Germany	3 564	
Estonia	873	
Finland	686	
Latvia	3 331	
Lithuania	2 189 ^a	
Poland	10 203 ^b	
Sweden	9 077	
EC	38 882 ^c	
TAC	N/A	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of

- a** Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 6 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.
- b** Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 112 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.
- c** Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 118 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

	Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
a	Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 6 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.
b	Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 112 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.
c	Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 118 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.

Species	Cod	<i>Gadus morhua</i>	Zone	Sub-divisions 22-24 (EC waters)
			COD/3B23.;	COD/3C22.;
			COD/3D24.	
Denmark	10 781			
Germany	5 271			
Estonia	239			
Finland	212			
Latvia	892			
Lithuania	579			
Poland	2 885			
Sweden	3 841			
EC	24 700			
TAC	24 700		Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.	

Species	Plaice	<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>	Zone	IIIbcd (EC waters)
			PLE/3B23.;	PLE/3C22.;
			PLE/3D24.;	PLE/3D25.;
			PLE/3D26.;	PLE/3D27.;
			PLE/3D28.;	PLE/3D29.;
			PLE/3D30.;	PLE/3D31.;
			PLE/3D32.	
Denmark	2 697			
Germany	300			
Sweden	203			
Poland	565			
EC	3 766			
TAC	Not relevant		Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 and of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Atlantic salmon <i>Salmo salar</i>		Zone IIIbcd (EC waters) excluding Sub-division 32SAL/3B23.; SAL/3C22.; SAL/3D24.; SAL/3D25.; SAL/3D26.; SAL/3D27.; SAL/3D28.; SAL/3D29.; SAL/3D30.; SAL/3D31.
Denmark	93 512 ^a	
Germany	10 404 ^a	
Estonia	9 504 ^a	
Finland	116 603 ^a	
Latvia	59 478 ^a	
Lithuania	6 992 ^a	
Poland	28 368 ^a	
Sweden	126 400 ^a	
EC	451 260 ^a	
TAC	460 000 ^a	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

^a Expressed by number of individual fish.

Species Atlantic salmon <i>Salmo salar</i>		Zone Sub-division 32SAL/3D32.
Estonia	1 581 ^a	
Finland	13 838 ^a	
EC	15 419 ^a	
TAC	17 000 ^a	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

^a Expressed by number of individual fish.

Species Sprat <i>Sprattus sprattus</i>		Zone IIIbcd (EC waters) SPR/3B23.; SPR/3C22.; SPR/3D24.; SPR/3D25.; SPR/3D26.; SPR/3D27.; SPR/3D28.; SPR/3D29.; SPR/3D30.; SPR/3D31.; SPR/3D32.
Denmark	48 785	

^a Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 3 924 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Germany	30 907	
Estonia	56 650	
Finland	25 538	
Latvia	68 420	
Lithuania	24 750	
Poland	141 275 ^a	
Sweden	94 311	
EC	490 636 ^a	
TAC	550 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

^a Due to overfishing in 2003, the quota has been reduced by 3 924 tonnes in accordance with IBSFC decisions.

ANNEX IB

SKAGERRAK, KATTEGAT, NORTH SEA AND WESTERN COMMUNITY WATERS
ICES areas Vb (EC waters), VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, CECAF (EC waters), and French Guyana

Species Sandeel <i>Ammodytidae</i>		Zone IV (Norwegian waters) SAN/04-N.
Denmark	9 500	
United Kingdom	500	
EC	10 000	
TAC	Not relevant	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Sandeel <i>Ammodytidae</i>		Zone IIa^a, IIIa, IV^a SAN/2A3A4.
Denmark	618 767	
United Kingdom	13 525	
All Member States	23 668 ^b	
EC	655 960	
Norway	5 000 ^c	

^a EC waters excluding waters within 6 miles of UK baselines at Shetland, Fair Isle and Foula.

^b Except Denmark and the United Kingdom.

^c To be taken in the North Sea.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	660 960	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
<p>a EC waters excluding waters within 6 miles of UK baselines at Shetland, Fair Isle and Foula.</p> <p>b Except Denmark and the United Kingdom.</p> <p>c To be taken in the North Sea.</p>		

Species Greater silver smelt <i>Argentina silus</i>		Zone I, II (Community waters and international waters)
Germany	31	
France	10	
The Netherlands	25	
United Kingdom	50	
EC	116	

Species Greater silver smelt <i>Argentina silus</i>		Zone III, IV (Community waters and international waters)
Denmark	1 180	
Germany	12	
France	8	
Ireland	8	
The Netherlands	55	
Sweden	46	
United Kingdom	21	
EC	1 331	

Species Greater silver smelt <i>Argentina silus</i>		Zone V, VI, VII (Community waters and international waters)
Germany	405	
France	9	
Ireland	375	
The Netherlands	4 225	
United Kingdom	297	
EC	5 310	
TAC	5 310	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Tusk <i>Brosme brosme</i>		Zone EC waters of zones IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII USK/2A47-C
EC	Not relevant ^a	
Norway	4 000 ^{bc}	
TAC	Not relevant	

a Specified in Regulation (EC) No 2270/2004.

b Of which an incidental catch of other species of 25 % per ship, at any moment, is authorised in Sub-areas Vb, VI and VII. However, this percentage may be exceeded in the first 24 hours following the beginning of the fishing on a specific ground. The total incidental catch of other species in Sub-areas Vb, VI and VII shall not exceed 3 000 tonnes.

c Including ling. The quotas for Norway are ling 6 800 tonnes, and tusk 4 000 tonnes and are interchangeable of up to 2 000 tonnes and may only be fished with long-lines in ICES Division Vb and Sub-areas VI and VII.

Species Tusk <i>Brosme brosme</i>		Zone IV (Norwegian waters) USK/04-N.
Belgium	1	
Denmark	191	
Germany	1	
France	1	
The Netherlands	1	
United Kingdom	5	
EC	200	
TAC	Not relevant	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Basking shark <i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>		Zone EC waters of zones IV, VI and VII BSK/467.
EC	0	
TAC	0	

Species Herring ^a <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone IIIa HER/03A.
Denmark	40 104	
Germany	642	
Sweden	41 950	
EC	82 696	
Faroe Islands	500 ^b	

a Landed as the entire catch or sorted from the remainder of the catch.

b To be taken in Skagerrak.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	96 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
<p>a Landed as the entire catch or sorted from the remainder of the catch.</p> <p>b To be taken in Skagerrak.</p>		

[^{F4} SpeciesHerring ^a <i>Clupea harengus</i>		ZoneIV north of 53° 30' NHER/4AB
Denmark	95 211	
Germany	57 215	
France	20 548	
The Netherlands	56 745	
Sweden	5 443	
United Kingdom	70 395	
EC	305 557	
Norway	60 000 ^b	
TAC	535 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
<p>a Landed as the entire catch or sorted from the remainder of the catch. Member States must inform the Commission of their landings of herring distinguishing between ICES Divisions IVa and IVb zones HER/04A and HER/04 B</p> <p>b May be taken in EC waters. Catches taken within this quota are deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.</p>		

Textual Amendments

F4 Substituted by Council Regulation (EC) No 1300/2005 of 3 August 2005 amending Regulation (EC) No 27/2005, as concerns herring, mackerel, horse mackerel, sole and vessels engaged in illegal fisheries.

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified:

	Norwegian waters south of 62° N(HER/*04N-)
EC	60 000]

SpeciesHerring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		ZoneNorwegian waters south of 62° NHER/04-N.
Sweden	1 102 ^a	
EC	1 102	
<p>a By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe shall be counted against the quota for these species.</p>		

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

TAC	Not relevant	
a By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe shall be counted against the quota for these species.		
Species Herring ^a <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone IIIaHER/03A-BC
Denmark	20 642	
Germany	184	
Sweden	3 324	
EC	24 150	
TAC	24 150	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
a By-catches of herring taken in fisheries for species other than herring and landed unsorted.		
Species Herring ^a <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IV, VIIIdHER/2A47DX
Belgium	248	
Denmark	47 865	
Germany	248	
France	248	
The Netherlands	248	
Sweden	234	
United Kingdom	909	
EC	50 000	
TAC	50 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
a By-catches of herring taken in fisheries for species other than herring and landed unsorted.		
Species Herring ^a <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone IVc ^b , VIIIdHER/4CXB7D
Belgium	9 684 ^c	
Denmark	1 882 ^c	
Germany	1 131 ^c	
a Landed as the entire catch or sorted from the remainder of the catch.		
b Except Blackwater stock: reference is to the herring stock in the maritime region of the Thames estuary within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point (51°56' N, 1°19.1' E) to latitude 51°33' N and hence due west to a point on the coast of the United Kingdom.		
c Transfers of up to 50 % of this quota may be affected to ICES Division IVb. However, such transfers must be notified in advance to the Commission.		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

France	19 341 ^c	
The Netherlands	34 704 ^c	
United Kingdom	7 551 ^c	
EC	74 293	
TAC	535 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

- a** Landed as the entire catch or sorted from the remainder of the catch.
- b** Except Blackwater stock: reference is to the herring stock in the maritime region of the Thames estuary within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point (51°56' N, 1°19.1' E) to latitude 51°33' N and hence due west to a point on the coast of the United Kingdom.
- c** Transfers of up to 50 % of this quota may be affected to ICES Division IVb. However, such transfers must be notified in advance to the Commission.

Species Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone Vb, VIa ^N (EC waters), VIbHER/5B6ANB
Germany	3 291	
France	623	
Ireland	4 447	
The Netherlands	3 291	
United Kingdom	17 788	
EC	29 440	
Faroe Islands	660 ^b	
TAC	30 100	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

- a** Reference is to the herring stock in ICES Division VIa, north of 56°00' N and in that part of VIa which is situated east of 07°00' W and north of 55°00' N, excluding the Clyde.
- b** This quota may only be taken in Division VIa north of 56°30' N.

Species Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone VIa ^S , VIIbcHER/6AS7BC
Ireland	12 727	
The Netherlands	1 273	
EC	14 000	
TAC	14 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of

- a** Reference is to the herring stock in ICES Division VIa, south of 56°00' N and west of 07°00' W.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

		Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
a	Reference is to the herring stock in ICES Division VIa, south of 56°00' N and west of 07°00' W.	
Species Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone VIa Clyde ^a HER/06ACL.
United Kingdom	1 000	
EC	1 000	
TAC	1 000	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
a	Clyde stock: reference is to the herring stock in the maritime area situated to the north-east of a line drawn between the Mull of Kintyre and Corsewall Point.	
Species Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone VIIa ^a HER/07A/MM
Ireland	1 250	
United Kingdom	3 550	
EC	4 800	
TAC	4 800	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
a	ICES Division VIIa is reduced by the area added to the ICES area VIIghjk bounded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — to the north by latitude 52°30' N — to the south by latitude 52°00' N — to the west by the coast of Ireland — to the east by the coast of the United Kingdom 	
Species Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone VIIe,fHER/7EF.
France	500	
United Kingdom	500	
EC	1 000	
TAC	1 000	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone VIIg,h,j,k ^a HER/7G-K.
Germany	144	
a	ICES Division VIIg,h,j,k is increased by the area bounded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — to the north by latitude 52°30' N, — to the south by latitude 52°00' N, — to the west by the coast of Ireland, — to the east by the coast of the United Kingdom. 	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

France	802	
Ireland	11 236	
The Netherlands	802	
United Kingdom	16	
EC	13 000	
TAC	13 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

- a ICES Division VIIg,h,j,k is increased by the area bounded:
- to the north by latitude 52°30' N,
 - to the south by latitude 52°00' N,
 - to the west by the coast of Ireland,
 - to the east by the coast of the United Kingdom.

Species Anchovy <i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>		Zone VIII ANE/08.
Spain	27 000	
France	3 000	
EC	30 000	
TAC	30 000	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Anchovy <i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>		Zone IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters) ANE/9/3411
Spain	3 826	
Portugal	4 174	
EC	8 000	
TAC	8 000	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>		Zone Skagerrak COD/03AN.
Belgium	10	
Denmark	3 119	
Germany	78	
The Netherlands	20	
Sweden	546	
EC	3 773	

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

TAC	3 900	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
SpeciesCodGadus morhua		ZoneKattegatCOD/03AS.
Denmark	617	
Germany	13	
Sweden	370	
EC	1 000	
TAC	1 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesCodGadus morhua		ZoneIIa (EC waters), IVCOD/2AC4.
Belgium	807	
Denmark	4 635	
Germany	2 939	
France	997	
The Netherlands	2 619	
Sweden	31	
United Kingdom	10 631	
EC	22 659	
Norway	4 641 ^a	
TAC	27 300	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
a May be taken in EC waters. Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.		

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified:

	Norwegian waters(COD/*04N-)
EC	19 694
SpeciesCodGadus morhua	
ZoneNorwegian waters south of 62° N COD/04-N.	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Sweden	411	
EC	411	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

SpeciesCod Gadus morhua		Zone Vb (EC waters), VI, XII, XIV COD/561214
Belgium	1	
Germany	11	
France	114	
Ireland	162	
United Kingdom	433	
EC	721	
TAC	721	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified:

	Vb (EC zone), VIa(COD/*5BC6A)
Belgium	1
Germany	10
France	110
Ireland	156
United Kingdom	415
EC	692

SpeciesCod Gadus morhua		Zone VIIa COD/07A.
Belgium	29	
France	79	
Ireland	1 416	
The Netherlands	7	
United Kingdom	619	
EC	2 150	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	2 150	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesCodGadus morhua		ZoneVIIIb-k, VIII, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters)COD/7X7A34
Belgium	266	
France	4 554	
Ireland	849	
The Netherlands	38	
United Kingdom	493	
EC	6 200	
TAC	6 200	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesMegrimsLepidorhombus spp.		ZoneIIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters)LEZ/2AC4-C
Belgium	5	
Denmark	4	
Germany	4	
France	28	
The Netherlands	22	
United Kingdom	1 677	
EC	1 740	
TAC	1 740	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesMegrimsLepidorhombus spp.		ZoneVb (EC waters), VI, XII, XIVLEZ/561214
Spain	327	
France	1 277	
Ireland	373	
United Kingdom	903	
EC	2 880	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	2 880	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesMegrimsLepidorhombus spp.		ZoneVIILEZ/07.
Belgium	520	
Spain	5 779	
France	7 013	
Ireland	3 189	
United Kingdom	2 762	
EC	19 263	
TAC	19 263	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesMegrimsLepidorhombus spp.		ZoneVIIIabdeLEZ/8ABDE.
Spain	1 238	
France	999	
EC	2 237	
TAC	2 237	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesMegrimsLepidorhombus spp.		ZoneVIIIc, IX, X, CEECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters)LEZ/8C3411
Spain	1 233	
France	62	
Portugal	41	
EC	1 336	
TAC	1 336	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesDab and flounderLimanda limanda and Platichthys flesus		ZoneIIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters)D/F/2AC4-C
Belgium	491	
Denmark	1 844	

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Germany	2 766	
France	192	
The Netherlands	11 151	
Sweden	6	
United Kingdom	1 550	
EC	18 000	
TAC	18 000	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters) ANF/2AC4-C
Belgium	365	
Denmark	804	
Germany	393	
France	75	
The Netherlands	276	
Sweden	9	
United Kingdom	8 392	
EC	10 314	
TAC	10 314	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>		Zone IV (Norwegian waters) ANF/04-N.
Belgium	54	
Denmark	1 381	
Germany	22	
The Netherlands	20	
United Kingdom	323	
EC	1 800	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>		Zone Vb (EC waters), VI, XII, XIV ANF/561214
Belgium	168	
Germany	192	
Spain	180	
France	2 073	
Ireland	469	
The Netherlands	162	
United Kingdom	1 442	
EC	4 686	
TAC	4 686	Analytical TAC where Article 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>		Zone VII ANF/07.
Belgium	2 318	
Germany	258	
Spain	921	
France	14 874	
Ireland	1 901	
The Netherlands	300	
United Kingdom	4 510	
EC	25 082	
TAC	25 082	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>		Zone VIIIa,b,d,e ANF/8ABDE.
Spain	932	
France	5 188	
EC	6 120	
TAC	6 120	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Anglerfish <i>Lophiidae</i>		Zone VIIIc, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters) ANF/8C3411
--	--	---

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Spain	1 629	
France	2	
Portugal	324	
EC	1 955	
TAC	1 955	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>		Zone IIIa, IIIbcd (EC waters)HAD/3A/BCD
Belgium	18	
Denmark	3 036	
Germany	193	
The Netherlands	4	
Sweden	359	
EC	3 610 ^a	
TAC	4 018	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply

^a Excluding an estimated 239 tonnes of industrial by-catch.

Species Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IVHAD/2AC4.
Belgium	544	
Denmark	3 742	
Germany	2 381	
France	4 150	
The Netherlands	408	
Sweden	264	
United Kingdom	39 832	
EC	51 321 ^a	
Norway	14 679	
TAC	66 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

^a Excluding an estimate of 578 tonnes of industrial by-catch.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified:

	Norwegian waters(HAD/*04N-)
EC	38 175

Species Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>		Zone Norwegian waters, south of 62° N HAD/04-N.
Sweden	761	
EC	761	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>		Zone VIb, XII, XIV HAD/6B1214
Belgium	2	
Germany	2	
France	77	
Ireland	55	
United Kingdom	566	
EC	702	
TAC	702	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>		Zone Vb, VIa (EC waters) HAD/5BC6A.
Belgium	17	
Germany	20	
France	838	
Ireland	598	
United Kingdom	6 127	
EC	7 600	
TAC	7 600	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Species Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>		Zone VII, VIII, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters) HAD/7/3411
Belgium	128	
France	7 680	
Ireland	2 560	
United Kingdom	1 152	
EC	11 520	
TAC	11 520	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in division:

	VIIa(HAD/*07A.)
Belgium	24
France	109
Ireland	649
United Kingdom	718
EC	1 500

When reporting to the Commission the uptake of their quotas, Member States shall specify quantities taken in VIIa. Landings of haddock caught in Division VIIa shall be prohibited when the totality of such landings exceeds 1 500 tonnes.

Species Whiting <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>		Zone IIIa WHG/03A.
Denmark	651	
The Netherlands	2	
Sweden	70	
EC	723 ^a	
TAC	1 500	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

^a Excluding an estimated 750 tonnes of industrial by-catch.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Whiting <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IVWHG/2AC4.
Belgium	605	
Denmark	2 618	
Germany	681	
France	3 935	
The Netherlands	1 513	
Sweden	4	
United Kingdom	10 444	
EC	19 800 ^a	
Norway	2 800 ^b	
TAC	28 000	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Excluding an estimated 5 400 tonnes of industrial by-catch.

b May be taken in EC waters. Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified.

	Norwegian waters(WHG/*04N-)
EC	17 073

Species Whiting <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>		Zone Vb (EC waters), VI, XII, XIVWHG/561214
Germany	10	
France	195	
Ireland	478	
United Kingdom	917	
EC	1 600	
TAC	1 600	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Whiting <i>Merlangius merlangus</i>		Zone VIIaWHG/07A.
Belgium	1	
France	18	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Ireland	296	
The Netherlands	0	
United Kingdom	199	
EC	514	
TAC	514	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesWhitingMerlangius merlangus		ZoneVIIIb-kWHG/7X7A.
Belgium	211	
France	12 960	
Ireland	6 006	
The Netherlands	105	
United Kingdom	2 318	
EC	21 600	
TAC	21 600	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesWhitingMerlangius merlangus		ZoneVIIIWHG/08.
Spain	1 440	
France	2 160	
EC	3 600	
TAC	3 600	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesWhitingMerlangius merlangus		ZoneIX, X, CEEAF 34.1.1 (EC waters)WHG/9/3411
Portugal	816	
EC	816	
TAC	816	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesWhiting and PollackMerlangius merlangus and Pollachius pollachius		ZoneNorwegian waters, south of 62° NW/P/04-N.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Sweden	190	
EC	190	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

SpeciesHakeMerluccius merluccius		ZoneIIIa, IIIbcd (EC waters)HKE/3A/BCD
Denmark	1 183	
Sweden	101	
EC	1 284	
TAC	1 284 ^a	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

a Within an overall TAC of 42 600 tonnes for the northern stock of hake.

SpeciesHakeMerluccius merluccius		ZoneIIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters)HKE/2AC4-C
Belgium	21	
Denmark	866	
Germany	99	
France	191	
The Netherlands	50	
United Kingdom	269	
EC	1 496	
TAC	1 496 ^a	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

a Within an overall TAC of 42 600 tonnes for the northern stock of hake.

SpeciesHakeMerluccius merluccius		ZoneVb (EC waters), VI, VII, XII, XIVHKE/571214
Belgium	220	
Spain	7 042	
France	10 873	
Ireland	1 318	
The Netherlands	142	

a Within an overall TAC of 42 600 tonnes for the northern stock of hake.

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

United Kingdom	4 293	
EC	23 888	
TAC	23 888 ^a	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

a Within an overall TAC of 42 600 tonnes for the northern stock of hake.

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified:

	VIIIabde(HKE/*8ABDE)
Belgium	28
Spain	1 137
France	1 137
Ireland	142
The Netherlands	14
United Kingdom	639
EC	3 096

Species	Hake	<i>Merluccius merluccius</i>	Zone	VIIIa,b,d,eHKE/8ABDE.
Belgium	7			
Spain	4 902			
France	11 009			
The Netherlands	14			
EC	15 932			
TAC	15 932 ^a			Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

a Within an overall TAC of 42 600 tonnes for the northern stock of hake.

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified:

	Vb (EC waters), VI, VII, XII, XIV (HKE/*57-14)
Belgium	1
Spain	1 420

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

France	2 557
The Netherlands	4
EC	3 982

Species Hake Merluccius merluccius		Zone VIIIc, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters) HKE/8C3411
Spain	3 819	
France	367	
Portugal	1 782	
EC	5 968	
TAC	5 968	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Blue whiting Micromesistius poutassou		Zone IIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters)WHB/2AC4-C
Denmark	118 475	
Germany	195	
The Netherlands	359	
Sweden	382	
United Kingdom	2 613	
EC	122 024	
Norway	40 000 ^a	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

^a Within a total quota of 120 000 tonnes in EC waters.

Species Blue whiting Micromesistius poutassou		Zone IV (Norwegian waters)WHB/04-N.
Denmark	18 050	
United Kingdom	950	
EC	19 000	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Blue whiting <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>		Zone V, VI, VII, XII and XIV WHB/571214
Denmark	9 803	
Germany	37 947	
Spain	63 244 ^a	
France	52 809	
Ireland	75 893	
The Netherlands	119 216	
Portugal	4 743 ^a	
United Kingdom	110 678	
EC	474 333	
Norway	120 000 ^{bc}	
Faroe Islands	45 000 ^{de}	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

a Of which up to 75 % may be taken in areas VIIIc, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters).

b May be fished in EC waters in areas II, IVa, VIa north of 56°30'N, VIb, VII west of 12°W.

c Of which up to pm tonnes may consist of argentine (*Argentina* spp.).

d Catches of blue whiting may include unavoidable catches of argentine (*Argentina* spp.)

e May be fished in EC waters in areas VIa north of 56°30' N, VIb, VII west of 12° W.

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified:

	IVa WHB/*04A-C
Norway	40 000

Species Blue whiting <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>		Zone VIIIa,b,d,e WHB/8ABDE .
Spain	24 404	
France	18 936	
Portugal	3 661	
United Kingdom	17 672	
EC	64 673	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Special conditions:

Any part of the abovementioned quotas may be fished in ICES Division Vb (EC waters), sub-areas VI, VII, XII and XIV (WHB/*5B-14).

Species Blue whiting <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>		Zone VIIIc, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters) WHB/8C3411
Spain	107 382	
Portugal	26 845	
EC	134 227	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Lemon sole and witch <i>Microstomus kitt</i> and <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters) L/W/2AC4-C
Belgium	352	
Denmark	970	
Germany	125	
France	265	
The Netherlands	807	
Sweden	11	
United Kingdom	3 970	
EC	6 500	
TAC	6 500	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Blue ling <i>Molva dypterygia</i>		Zone IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII (Community waters) BLI/2A47-C
EC	Not relevant ^a	
Norway	200	
TAC	Not relevant	

^a Specified in Regulation (EC) No 2270/2004.

Species Blue ling <i>Molva dypterygia</i>		Zone EC waters of zones VIa (north of 56°30' N), VIb BLI/6AN6B.
^a To be fished by trawl, by-catches of roundnose grenadier and black scabbard fish to be counted against this quota.		

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Faroe Islands	900 ^a	
TAC	Not relevant	
a To be fished by trawl, by-catches of roundnose grenadier and black scabbard fish to be counted against this quota.		

Species Ling <i>Molva molva</i>		Zone I, II (Community waters and international waters)
Denmark	10	
Germany	10	
France	10	
United Kingdom	10	
Others ^a	5	
EC	45	
a Exclusively for by-catches. No directed fisheries are permitted under this quota.		

[^{F1} Species Ling <i>Molva molva</i>		Zone III (Community waters and international waters)
Belgium	10 ^a	
Denmark	76	
Germany	10	
Sweden	30	
United Kingdom	10 ^a	
EC	136	
a May not be fished in Division 3 IIIb,c,d.]		

Species Ling <i>Molva molva</i>		Zone IV (Community waters and international waters)
Belgium	25	
Denmark	397	
Germany	246	
France	221	
The Netherlands	8	
Sweden	17	
United Kingdom	3 052	
EC	3 966	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Ling <i>Molva molva</i>		Zone V (Community waters and international waters)
Belgium	12	
Denmark	9	
Germany	9	
France	9	
United Kingdom	9	
EC	48	

Species Ling <i>Molva molva</i>		Zone VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV (Community waters and international waters)
Belgium	56	
Denmark	10	
Germany	204	
Spain	4 124	
France	4 397	
Ireland	1 102	
Portugal	10	
United Kingdom	5 063	
EC	14 966	

Species Ling <i>Molva molva</i>		Zone EC waters of zones IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII LIN/2A47-C
EC	Not relevant ^a	
Norway	6 800 ^{bc}	
Faroe Islands	800 ^{de}	
TAC	Not relevant	

a Specified in Regulation (EC) No 2270/2004.

b Of which an incidental catch of other species of 25 % per ship, at any moment, is authorised in Sub-areas VI and VII. However, this percentage may be exceeded in the first 24 hours following the beginning of the fishing on a specific ground. The total incidental catch of other species in Sub-areas VI and VII shall not exceed 3 000 tonnes.

c Including tusk. The quotas for Norway are ling 6 000 tonnes, and tusk 4 000 tonnes and are interchangeable of up to 2 000 tonnes and may only be fished with longlines in ICES Division Vb and Sub-areas VI and VII.

d Including blue ling and tusk. Only to be taken by long lines in VIa (north of 56°30' N) and VIIb.

e Of which an incidental catch of other species of 20 % per ship, at any moment, is authorised in Sub-area VI. However, this percentage may be exceeded in the first 24 hours following the beginning of the fishing on a specific ground. The total incidental catch of other species in Sub-area VI shall not exceed 75 tonnes.

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Species LingMolva molva		Zone IV (Norwegian waters) LIN/04-N.
Belgium	7	
Denmark	878	
Germany	25	
France	10	
The Netherlands	1	
United Kingdom	79	
EC	1 000	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
Species Norway lobster Nephrops norvegicus		Zone IIIa (EC waters), IIIbcd (EC waters) NEP/3A/BCD
Denmark	3 454	
Germany	10	
Sweden	1 236	
EC	4 700	
TAC	4 700	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Norway lobster Nephrops norvegicus		Zone IIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters) NEP/2AC4-C
Belgium	1 117	
Denmark	1 117	
Germany	16	
France	33	
The Netherlands	575	
United Kingdom	18 492	
EC	21 350	
TAC	21 350	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone IV (Norwegian waters) NEP/04-N.
Denmark	946	
Germany	1	
United Kingdom	53	
EC	1 000	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone Vb (EC waters), VINEP/5BC6.
Spain	26	
France	103	
Ireland	172	
United Kingdom	12 399	
EC	12 700	
TAC	12 700	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone VI INEP/07.
Spain	1 173	
France	4 753	
Ireland	7 207	
United Kingdom	6 411	
EC	19 544	
TAC	19 544	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone VIIIa,b,d,e NEP/8ABDE.
Spain	186	
France	2 914	
EC	3 100	
TAC	3 100	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

		Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone VIIIcNEP/08C.
Spain	156	
France	6	
EC	162	
TAC	162	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Norway lobster <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>		Zone IX, X, CEECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters)NEP/9/3411
Spain	135	
Portugal	405	
EC	540	
TAC	540	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>		Zone IIIaPRA/03A.
Denmark	3 717	
Sweden	2 002	
EC	5 719	
TAC	10 710	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
[^{F1} Species]Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters)PRA/2AC4-C
Denmark	3 700	
The Netherlands	35	
Sweden	149	
United Kingdom	1 096	
EC	4 980	
TAC	4 980	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>		Zone Norwegian waters, south of 62°N PRA/04-N.
Denmark	900	
Sweden	151 ^a	
EC	1 051	
TAC	Not relevant	

a By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack, whiting and saithe shall be counted against the quotas for these species.

Species 'Penaeus' shrimps <i>Penaeus</i> spp.		Zone French Guyana PEN/FGU.
France	4 000 ^a	
EC	4 000 ^a	
Barbados	24 ^a	
Guyana	24 ^a	
Suriname	0 ^a	
Trinidad and Tobago	60 ^a	
TAC	4 108 ^a	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

a Fishing for shrimps *Penaeus subtilis* and *Penaeus brasiliensis* is prohibited in waters less than 30 m deep.

Species Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>		Zone Skagerrak PLE/03AN.
Belgium	46	
Denmark	5 917	
Germany	30	
The Netherlands	1 138	
Sweden	317	
EC	7 448	
TAC	7 600	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>		Zone Kattegat PLE/03AS.
Denmark	1 691	
Germany	19	
Sweden	190	
EC	1 900	

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

TAC	1 900	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
Species <i>Plaice</i> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IVPLE/2AC4.
Belgium	3 530	
Denmark	11 474	
Germany	3 310	
France	662	
The Netherlands	22 066	
United Kingdom	16 328	
EC	57 370	
Norway	1 630	
TAC	59 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified:

	Norwegian waters(PLE/*04N-)
EC	30 000

Species <i>Plaice</i> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>		Zone Vb (EC waters), VI, XII, XIV PLE/561214
France	27	
Ireland	358	
United Kingdom	597	
EC	982	
TAC	982	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species <i>Plaice</i> <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>		Zone VIIa PLE/07A.
Belgium	41	
France	18	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Ireland	1 051	
The Netherlands	13	
United Kingdom	485	
EC	1 608	
TAC	1 608	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesPlaicePleuronectes platessa		ZoneVIIb,cPLE/7BC.
France	32	
Ireland	128	
EC	160	
TAC	160	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesPlaicePleuronectes platessa		ZoneVIId,ePLE/7DE.
Belgium	843	
France	2 810	
United Kingdom	1 498	
EC	5 151	
TAC	5 151	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesPlaicePleuronectes platessa		ZoneVIIf,gPLE/7FG.
Belgium	73	
France	132	
Ireland	202	
United Kingdom	69	
EC	476	
TAC	476	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesPlaicePleuronectes platessa		ZoneVIHh,j,kPLE/7HJK.
Belgium	29	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

France	58	
Ireland	204	
The Netherlands	117	
United Kingdom	58	
EC	466	
TAC	466	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Plaice <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>		Zone VIII, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters) PLE/8/3411
Spain	75	
France	298	
Portugal	75	
EC	448	
TAC	448	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Pollack <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>		Zone Vb (EC waters), VI, XII, XIV POL/561214
Spain	8	
France	270	
Ireland	79	
United Kingdom	206	
EC	563	
TAC	563	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Pollack <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>		Zone VI IPOL/07.
Belgium	529	
Spain	32	
France	12 177	
Ireland	1 298	
United Kingdom	2 964	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

EC	17 000	
TAC	17 000	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Pollack <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>		Zone VIIIa,b,d,ePOL/8ABDE.
Spain	286	
France	1 394	
EC	1 680	
TAC	1 680	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Pollack <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>		Zone VIIIcPOL/08C.
Spain	295	
France	33	
EC	328	
TAC	328	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Pollack <i>Pollachius pollachius</i>		Zone IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters)POL/9/3411
Spain	278	
Portugal	10	
EC	288	
TAC	288	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IIIa, IIIbcd (EC waters), IVPOK/2A34.
Belgium	51	
Denmark	6 013	
Germany	15 184	

a May only be taken in IV (EC waters) and Skagerrak. Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

France	35 733	
The Netherlands	152	
Sweden	826	
United Kingdom	11 641	
EC	69 600	
Norway	75 400 ^a	
TAC	145 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

^a May only be taken in IV (EC waters) and Skagerrak. Catches taken within this quota are to be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC.

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified:

	Norwegian waters(POK/*04N-)
EC	69 600

SpeciesSaithePollachius virens		ZoneNorwegian waters south of 62°NPOK/04-N.
Sweden	947	
EC	947	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

SpeciesSaithePollachius virens		ZoneVb (EC waters), VI, XII, XIVPOK/561214
Germany	984	
France	9 774	
Ireland	494	
United Kingdom	3 792	
EC	15 044	
TAC	15 044	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>		Zone VII, VIII, IX, X, CEECAF 34.1.1 (EC waters) POK/7X1034
Belgium	14	
France	3 137	
Ireland	1 568	
United Kingdom	855	
EC	5 574	
TAC	5 574	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Turbot and brill <i>Psetta maxima</i> and <i>Scophthalmus rhombus</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters) T/B/2AC4-C
Belgium	334	
Denmark	713	
Germany	182	
France	86	
The Netherlands	2 527	
Sweden	5	
United Kingdom	703	
EC	4 550	
TAC	4 550	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Skates and rays <i>Rajidae</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters) SRX/2AC4-C
Belgium	542	
Denmark	21	
Germany	27	
France	85	
The Netherlands	462	
United Kingdom	2 083	
EC	3 220	
TAC	3 220	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

		Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
[^{F3}Species Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>		Zone IIa (Community waters), IV, VI (Community waters and international waters)
Denmark	10	
Germany	18	
Estonia	10	
Spain	10	
France	168	
Ireland	10	
Lithuania	10	
Poland	10	
United Kingdom	661	
EC	1 052	
Norway	145 ^{ab}	
TAC	Not relevant	

a Fishing in VI is restricted to long lines.

b To be taken in EC waters of II and VI.]

Species Mackerel <i>Scomber scombrus</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IIIa, IIIb,c,d (EC waters), IV MAC/2A34.
Belgium	148	
Denmark	11 866	
Germany	155	
France	467	
The Netherlands	470	
Sweden	3 526 ^{abc}	
United Kingdom	435	

a Including a fishery by this Member State of 1 865 tonnes of mackerel in ICES Division IIIa and in EC waters of ICES Division IVab (MAC/*3A4AB).

b Including 315 tonnes to be taken in Norwegian waters of ICES Sub-area IV (MAC/*04N-).

c When fishing in Norwegian waters, by-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe shall be counted against the quotas for these species.

d To be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC (access quota). This quota may be fished in division IVa only, except for 3 000 tonnes that may be fished in division IIIa.

e TAC agreed by the EC, Norway and Faroe Islands for the northern area.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

EC	17 067 ^b	
Norway	28 676 ^d	
TAC	420 000 ^e	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

- a** Including a fishery by this Member State of 1 865 tonnes of mackerel in ICES Division IIIa and in EC waters of ICES Division IVab (MAC/*3A4AB).
- b** Including 315 tonnes to be taken in Norwegian waters of ICES Sub-area IV (MAC/*04N-).
- c** When fishing in Norwegian waters, by-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe shall be counted against the quotas for these species.
- d** To be deducted from Norway's share of the TAC (access quota). This quota may be fished in division IVa only, except for 3 000 tonnes that may be fished in division IIIa.
- e** TAC agreed by the EC, Norway and Faroe Islands for the northern area.

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified:

	IIIaMAC/ *03A.	IIIa, IVb,cMAC/ *3A4BC	IVbMAC/ *04B.	IVcMAC/ *04C.	IIa (non- EC waters), VI, from 1 January to 31 March 2005MAC/ *2A6.
Denmark		4 130			4 020
France		467			
The Netherlands		470			
Sweden			390	10	
United Kingdom		435			
Norway	3 000				

[^{F4}SpeciesMackerel*Scomber scombrus*

ZoneIIa (non-EC waters), Vb (EC waters and international waters), VI, VII, VIIIa, b, d, e, XII, XIVMAC/2CX14-

- a** May be fished only in IIa, VIa (north of 56° 30' N), IVa, VIId, e, f, h.
- b** Of which 1 002 tonnes may be fished in ICES Division IVa north of 59° N (EC zone) from 1 January to 15 February and from 1 October to 31 December. A quantity of 2 763 tonnes of the Faroe Islands' own quota may be fished in ICES Division VIa (north of 56° 30' N) throughout the year and/or in ICES Divisions VIIe, f, h, and/or ICES Division IVa.
- c** TAC agreed by the EC, Norway and Faroe Islands for the northern area.

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Germany	13 845	
Spain	20	
Estonia	115	
France	9 231	
Ireland	46 149	
Latvia	85	
Lithuania	85	
The Netherlands	20 190	
Poland	844	
United Kingdom	126 913	
EC	217 477	
Norway	8 500 ^a	
Faroe Islands	3 322 ^b	
TAC	420 000 ^c	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

^a May be fished only in IIa, VIa (north of 56° 30' N), IVa, VIIId, e, f, h.

^b Of which 1 002 tonnes may be fished in ICES Division IVa north of 59° N (EC zone) from 1 January to 15 February and from 1 October to 31 December. A quantity of 2 763 tonnes of the Faroe Islands' own quota may be fished in ICES Division VIa (north of 56° 30' N) throughout the year and/or in ICES Divisions VIIe, f, h, and/or ICES Division IVa.

^c TAC agreed by the EC, Norway and Faroe Islands for the northern area.

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified, and only during the periods 1 January to 15 February and 1 October to 31 December.

	IVa (EC waters) MAC/*04A-C
Germany	4 175
Spain	0
France	2 784
Ireland	13 918
The Netherlands	6 089
United Kingdom	38 274
EC	65 240
Norway	8 500

^a North of 59° N (EC zone) from 1 January to 15 February and from 1 October to 31 December.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Faroe Islands	1 002 ^a
----------------------	--------------------

a North of 59° N (EC zone) from 1 January to 15 February and from 1 October to 31 December.]

Species Mackerel <i>Scomber scombrus</i>		Zone VIIIc, IX, X, CEEAF 34.1.1 (EC waters) MAC/8C3411
Spain	20 500 ^a	
France	136 ^a	
Portugal	4 237 ^a	
EC	24 873	
TAC	24 873	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a The quantities subject to exchange with other Member States may be taken, up to a limit of 25 % of the quota of the donor Member State, in ICES area VIIIa,b,d (MAC/*8ABD.).

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified.

		VIIIb(MAC/*08B.)
Spain		1 722
France		11
Portugal		356

[^{F4} Species Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>		Zone IIIa, IIIb, c, d (EC waters) SOL/3A/BCD
Denmark	755	
Germany	44	
The Netherlands	73	
Sweden	28	
EC	900	
TAC	900	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.]

Species Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>		Zone II, IV (EC waters) SOL/24.
Belgium	1 527	
Denmark	698	

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Germany	1 221	
France	305	
The Netherlands	13 784	
United Kingdom	785	
EC	18 320	
Norway	280	
TAC	18 600	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>		Zone Vb (EC waters), VI, XII, XIV SOL/561214
Ireland	54	
United Kingdom	14	
EC	68	
TAC	68	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>		Zone VIIa SOL/07A.
Belgium	474	
France	6	
Ireland	117	
The Netherlands	150	
United Kingdom	213	
EC	960	
TAC	960	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
Species Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>		Zone VIIb,c SOL/7BC.
France	10	
Ireland	55	
EC	65	
TAC	65	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

		Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesCommon soleSolea solea		ZoneVIIf,gSOL/7FG.
Belgium	625	
France	63	
Ireland	31	
United Kingdom	281	
EC	1 000	
TAC	1 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesCommon soleSolea solea		ZoneVIIf,gSOL/7FG.
Belgium	54	
France	108	
Ireland	293	
The Netherlands	87	
United Kingdom	108	
EC	650	
TAC	650	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesCommon soleSolea solea		ZoneVIIIh,j,kSOL/7HJK.
Belgium	51	
Spain	9	
France	3 796	
The Netherlands	284	
EC	4 140	
TAC	4 140	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.
SpeciesSoleSolea spp.		ZoneVIIIc,d,e, IX, X, CEEAF 34.1.1 (EC waters)SOX/8CDE34
Spain	458	

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Portugal	758	
EC	1 216	
TAC	1 216	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

SpeciesSpratSprattus sprattus		ZoneIIIaSPR/03A.
Denmark	33 504	
Germany	70	
Sweden	12 676	
EC	46 250	
TAC	50 000	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

SpeciesSpratSprattus sprattus		ZoneIIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters)SPR/2AC4-C
Belgium	2 877	
Denmark	227 669	
Germany	2 877	
France	2 877	
The Netherlands	2 877	
Sweden	1 330 ^a	
United Kingdom	9 493	
EC	250 000	
Norway	1 000 ^b	
Faroe Islands	6 000 ^c	
TAC	257 000	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

a Including sandeel.**b** May only be fished in sub-area IV (EC waters).**c** The quota includes a maximum by-catch of 1 200 tonnes of herring. Any by-catch of blue whiting shall be counted against the blue whiting quota established for fishing areas VIa, VIb and VII.

SpeciesSpratSprattus sprattus		ZoneVIIdeSPR/7DE.
Belgium	38	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Denmark	2 496	
Germany	38	
France	538	
The Netherlands	538	
United Kingdom	4 032	
EC	7 680	
TAC	7 680	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species Spurdog/dogfish <i>Squalus acanthias</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters) DGS/2AC4-C
Belgium	19	
Denmark	111	
Germany	20	
France	35	
The Netherlands	30	
Sweden	2	
United Kingdom	919	
EC	1 136	
Norway	100 ^a	
TAC	1 236	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

^a Including catches taken with long lines of tope shark and velvet belly, bird beak dogfish, leafscale gulper shark, greater lantern shark, smooth lantern shark and Portuguese dogfish. This quota may only be taken in ICES sub-areas IV, VI and VII.

Species Horse mackerel <i>Trachurus spp.</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IV (EC waters) JAX/2AC4-C
Belgium	64	
Denmark	27 547	
Germany	2 077	
France	44	
Ireland	1 599	
The Netherlands	4 469	

^a May only be fished in sub-area IV (EC waters).

^b Within a total quota of 6 500 tonnes for ICES Sub-Areas IV, VIa (north of 56°30'N) and VII e,f,h.

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Sweden	750	
United Kingdom	4 066	
EC	40 616	
Norway	1 600 ^a	
Faroe Islands	1 823 ^b	
TAC	42 727	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

a May only be fished in sub-area IV (EC waters).

b Within a total quota of 6 500 tonnes for ICES Sub-Areas IV, VIa (north of 56°30'N) and VII e,f,h.

[^{F4}SpeciesHorse mackerelTrachurus spp.		ZoneVb (EC waters and international waters), VI, VII, VIIIa, b, d, e, XII, XIVJAX/578/14
Denmark	12 088	
Germany	9 662	
Spain	13 195	
France	6 384	
Ireland	31 454	
The Netherlands	46 096	
Portugal	1 277	
United Kingdom	13 067	
EC	133 223	
Faroe Islands	4 955 ^{ab}	
TAC	137 000	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a This quota may only be fished in ICES areas IV, VIa (north of 56° 30' N) and VIIe, f, h.

b Within a total quota of 6 500 tonnes for ICES Sub-areas IV, VIa (north of 56° 30' N) and VIIe, f, h.]

SpeciesHorse mackerelTrachurus spp.		ZoneVIIIc, IXJAX/8C9.
Spain	29 587 ^a	
France	377 ^a	
Portugal	25 036 ^a	

a Of which no more than 5 % may consist of horse mackerel between 12 and 14 cm, notwithstanding Article 19 of Council Regulation (EC) No 850/98. For the purposes of the control of this quantity, the weight of the landings shall be affected by a coefficient of 1.2.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

EC	55 000	
TAC	55 000	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

- a** Of which no more than 5 % may consist of horse mackerel between 12 and 14 cm, notwithstanding Article 19 of Council Regulation (EC) No 850/98. For the purposes of the control of this quantity, the weight of the landings shall be affected by a coefficient of 1.2.

Species Horse mackerel <i>Trachurus spp.</i>		Zone X, CECAF ^a JAX/X34PRT
Portugal	3 200	
EC	3 200	
TAC	3 200	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

- a** Waters adjacent to the Azores under the sovereignty or jurisdiction of Portugal.

Species Horse mackerel <i>Trachurus spp.</i>		Zone CECAF (EC waters) ^a JAX/341PRT
Portugal	1 600	
EC	1 600	
TAC	1 600	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

- a** Waters adjacent to Madeira under the sovereignty or jurisdiction of Portugal.

Species Horse mackerel <i>Trachurus spp.</i>		Zone CECAF (EC waters) ⁰ JAX/341SPN
Spain	1 600	
EC	1 600	
TAC	1 600	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

- a** Waters adjacent to the Canary Islands under the sovereignty or jurisdiction of Spain.

Species Norway pout <i>Trisopterus esmarki</i>		Zone IIa (EC waters), IIIa, IV (EC waters)NOP/2A3A4.
Denmark	0	

- a** This quota may be fished in ICES Division VIa, North of 56°30'N.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Germany	0	
The Netherlands	0	
EC	0	
Norway	1 000 ^a	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

a This quota may be fished in ICES Division VIa, North of 56°30'N.

Species Norway pout <i>Trisopterus esmarki</i>		Zone IV (Norwegian waters)NOP/04-N.
Denmark	4 750 ^{ab}	
United Kingdom	250 ^{ab}	
EC	5 000 ^{ab}	
TAC	Not relevant	Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Including inextricably mixed horse mackerel.

b Only as by-catches.

Species Industrial fish		Zone IV (Norwegian waters)I/F/04-N.
Sweden	800 ^{ab}	
EC	800	
TAC	Not relevant	

a By-catches of cod, haddock, pollack and whiting and saithe to be counted against the quotas for these species.

b Of which no more than 400 tonnes of horse mackerel.

[^{F1}Species Combined quota		Zone EC waters of zones Vb, VI, VIIR/G/5B67-C
EC	Not relevant	
Norway	600 ^a	
TAC	Not relevant	

a Taken with long lines only, including rat tails, *Mora mora* and greater fork beard.]

Species Other species		Zone IV (Norwegian waters)OTH/04-N.
Belgium	38	

a Quota allocated by Norway to Sweden of 'other species' at a traditional level.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Denmark	3 500	
Germany	395	
France	162	
The Netherlands	280	
Sweden	Not relevant ^a	
United Kingdom	2 625	
EC	7 000	
TAC	Not relevant	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

^a Quota allocated by Norway to Sweden of 'other species' at a traditional level.

[^{F1} SpeciesOther species		ZoneEC waters of zones IIa, IV, VIa north of 56° 30' NORTH/2A46AN
EC	Not relevant	
Norway	4 720 ^a	
Faroe Islands	400 ^b	
TAC	Not relevant	

^a Limited to IIa and IV. Includes fisheries not specifically mentioned.

^b Limited to by-catches of whitefish in IV and VIa.]

ANNEX IC

NORTH EAST ATLANTIC AND GREENLAND ICES areas I, II, IIIa, IV, V, XII, XIV and NAFO 0, 1 (Greenland waters)

[^{F1} SpeciesSnow crabChionoecetes spp.		ZoneNAFO 0, 1 (Greenland waters)PCR/N01GRN
Ireland	125	
Spain	875	
EC	1 000	
TAC	Not relevant	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply,]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Roundnose grenadier <i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>		Zone NAFO 0, 1 (Greenland waters) RNG/N01GRN
Germany	1 035 ^b	
EC	1 035 ^{ab}	
TAC	Not relevant	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Of which 315 tonnes are allocated to Norway.**b** Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.

Species Roundnose grenadier <i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>		Zone V, XIV (Greenland waters) RNG/514GRN
Germany	0 ^b	
United Kingdom	0 ^b	
EC	285 ^{ab}	
TAC	Not relevant	Precautionary TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Of which 285 tonnes are allocated to Norway.**b** Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.

[^{F5} Species Herring <i>Clupea harengus</i>		Zone I, II (EC waters and international waters) HER/1/2
Belgium	31	
Denmark	30 677	
Germany	5 373	
Spain	101	
France	1 324	
Ireland	7 942	
Netherlands	10 979	
Poland	1 553	
Portugal	101	
Finland	475	
Sweden	11 368	

a May be fished in EC waters.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

United Kingdom	19 613	
EC	89 537	
Faroe Islands	7 548 ^a	
TAC	890 000	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a May be fished in EC waters.

Textual Amendments

F5 Substituted by [Commission Regulation \(EC\) No 1262/2005 of 1 August 2005 amending Council Regulation \(EC\) No 27/2005 as regards fishing opportunities for herring in zones I and II.](#)

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quotas, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the zones specified:

	II, Vb north of 62° N (Faroese waters) (HER/*25B-F)
Belgium	3
Denmark	2 580
Germany	452
Spain	9
France	111
Ireland	668
Netherlands	924
Poland	131
Portugal	9
Finland	40
Sweden	956
United Kingdom	1 650]

Species	Cod	Gadus morhua	Zone I, II (Norwegian waters) COD/1N2AB.
Germany	2 356		
Greece	292		
Spain	2 628		
Ireland	292		
France	2 163		

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Portugal	2 628	
United Kingdom	9 140	
EC	19 499	
TAC	471 000	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>		Zone NAFO 0, 1 (incl. V, XIV (Greenland waters)) COD/N01514
Germany	0 ^a	
United Kingdom	0 ^a	
EC	0 ^a	
TAC	0	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.

Species Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>		Zone I, II b COD/1/2B.
Germany	3 116	
Spain	8 056	
France	1 330	
Poland	1 460	
Portugal	1 701	
United Kingdom	1 995	
All Member States	100 ^a	
EC	17 757 ^b	
TAC	471 000	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Except Germany, Spain, France, Poland, Portugal and the United Kingdom.

b The allocation of the share of the cod stock available to the Community in the zone Spitzbergen and Bear Island is entirely without prejudice to the rights and obligations deriving from the 1920 Treaty of Paris.

Species Cod and haddock <i>Gadus morhua</i> and <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>		Zone Vb (Faroe waters) C/H/05B-F.
Germany	10	
France	60	
United Kingdom	430	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

EC	500	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Atlantic halibut <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>		Zone V, XIV (Greenland waters)HAL/514GRN
--	--	---

Portugal	800 ^c	
EC	1 000 ^{abc}	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

- a** Of which 200 tonnes to be fished only with long lines, are allocated to Norway.
- b** If by-catches of Atlantic halibut in trawl cod and redfish fisheries imply over-runs of this quota, the Greenland authorities will provide solutions to the effect that Community cod and redfish fisheries can nevertheless continue until the respective quotas have been exhausted.
- c** Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.

Species Atlantic halibut <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>		Zone NAFO 0, 1 (Greenland waters)HAL/N01GRN
--	--	--

EC	200 ^{abc}	
TAC	Not relevant	

- a** Of which 200 tonnes, to be fished only with long lines, are allocated to Norway.
- b** If by-catches of Atlantic halibut in trawl cod and redfish fisheries imply over-runs of this quota, the Greenland authorities will provide solutions to the effect that Community cod and redfish fisheries can nevertheless continue until the respective quotas have been exhausted.
- c** Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.

Species Capelin <i>Mallotus villosus</i>		Zone I b CAP/02B.
---	--	---------------------------------

EC	0	
TAC	0	

[^{F1}Species Capelin <i>Mallotus villosus</i>		Zone V, XIV (Greenland waters)CAP/514GRN
---	--	---

All Member States	0	
EC	50 050 ^{ab}	
TAC	Not relevant	

- a** Of which 45 930 tonnes are allocated to Iceland.
- b** To be fished before 30 April 2005.]

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Species Haddock <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>		Zone I, II (Norwegian waters) HAD/1N2AB.
Germany	484	
France	291	
United Kingdom	1 485	
EC	2 260	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
Species Blue whiting <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>		Zone I, II (international waters) WHB/1/2INT
EC	70 000	
TAC	Not relevant	
Species Blue whiting <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>		Zone I, II (Norwegian waters) WHB/1/2-N.
Germany	500	
France	500	
EC	1 000	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
Species Blue whiting <i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>		Zone Vb (Faroese waters) WHB/05B-F.
Denmark	7 040	
Germany	480	
France	768	
The Netherlands	672	
United Kingdom	7 040	
EC	16 000	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
Species Ling and Blue Ling <i>Molva molva</i> and <i>Molva dypterigia</i>		Zone Vb (Faroese waters) B/L/05B-F.
Germany	950 ^a	
France	2 106 ^a	

^a By-catches up to 1 080 tonnes of roundnose grenadier and black scabbard fish to be counted against this quota.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

United Kingdom	184 ^a	
EC	3 240 ^a	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a By-catches up to 1 080 tonnes of roundnose grenadier and black scabbard fish to be counted against this quota.

Species Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>		Zone V, XIV (Greenland waters)PRA/514GRN
Denmark	887 ^b	
France	887 ^b	
EC	5 675 ^{ab}	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Of which 2 750 tonnes are allocated to Norway and 1 150 tonnes to Faroe Islands.

b Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.

Species Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>		Zone NAFO 0, 1 (Greenland waters)PRA/N01GRN
Denmark	2 000 ^a	
France	2 000 ^a	
EC	4 000 ^a	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.

Species Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>		Zone I, II (Norwegian waters)POK/1N2AB.
Germany	2 880	
France	463	
United Kingdom	257	
EC	3 600	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Species Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>		Zone I, II (International waters) POK/1/2INT
EC	0	
TAC	Not relevant	
Species Saithe <i>Pollachius virens</i>		Zone Vb (Faroese waters) POK/05B-F.
Belgium	50	
Germany	310	
France	1 510	
The Netherlands	50	
United Kingdom	580	
EC	2 500	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
Species Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>		Zone I, II (Norwegian waters) GHL/1N2AB.
Germany	50	
United Kingdom	50	
EC	100	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
Species Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>		Zone I, II (International waters) GHL/1/2INT
EC	0	
TAC	Not relevant	
Species Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>		Zone V, XIV (Greenland waters) GHL/514GRN
Germany	5 154 ^b	
United Kingdom	271 ^b	
EC	6 300 ^{ab}	
a	Of which 800 tonnes are allocated to Norway and 75 tonnes are allocated to the Faroe Islands.	
b	Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
<p>a Of which 800 tonnes are allocated to Norway and 75 tonnes are allocated to the Faroe Islands.</p> <p>b Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.</p>		
Species Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>		Zone NAFO 0, 1 (Greenland waters) GHL/N01GRN
Germany	550 ^b	
EC	1 500 ^{ab}	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
<p>a Of which 800 tonnes are allocated to Norway and 150 tonnes are allocated to the Faroe Islands.</p> <p>b Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.</p>		
Species Mackerel <i>Scomber scombrus</i>		Zone Ia (Norwegian waters) MAC/02A-N.
Denmark	8 500 ^a	
EC	8 500 ^a	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
<p>a May also be fished in sub-area IV (Norwegian waters) and in Division IIa (non-EC waters)(MAC/*4N-2A).</p>		
Species Mackerel <i>Scomber scombrus</i>		Zone Vb (Faroese waters) MAC/05B-F.
Denmark	2 763 ^a	
EC	2 763	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
<p>a May be fished in IVa (EC waters)(MAC/*04A-C).</p>		
Species Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>		Zone V, XII, XIV^{ab} RED/51214.
Estonia	344 ^b	
<p>a EC waters and international waters.</p> <p>b May be taken in the NAFO Regulatory Area Sub-area 2, Divisions IF and 3K but shall be counted against the quota for V, XII, XIV within a total quota of 25 000 tonnes (RED/*N1F3K).</p>		

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Germany	6 986 ^b	
Spain	1 227 ^b	
France	652 ^b	
Ireland	2 ^b	
Latvia	562 ^b	
Lithuania	3 625 ^b	
The Netherlands	3 ^b	
Poland	629 ^b	
Portugal	1 466 ^b	
United Kingdom	17 ^b	
EC	15 513 ^b	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a EC waters and international waters.**b** May be taken in the NAFO Regulatory Area Sub-area 2, Divisions IF and 3K but shall be counted against the quota for V, XII, XIV within a total quota of 25 000 tonnes (RED/*N1F3K).

Species Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>		Zone I, II (Norwegian waters) RED/1N2AB.
Germany	766 ^a	
Spain	95 ^a	
France	84 ^a	
Portugal	405 ^a	
United Kingdom	150 ^a	
EC	1 500 ^a	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Only as by-catch.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F1} Species Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>		Zone V, XIV (Greenland waters) RED/514GRN
Germany	11 794 ^d	
France	60 ^d	
United Kingdom	84 ^d	
EC	15 938 ^{abcd}	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
<p>a May be fished by pelagic trawl. Catches from the bottom trawl fishery and the pelagic trawl fishery shall be reported separately. May be fished East or West.</p>		
<p>b 3 500 tonnes to be fished with pelagic trawl are allocated to Norway.</p>		
<p>c 500 tonnes are allocated to the Faroe Islands. Catches from the bottom trawl and pelagic trawl fisheries shall be reported separately.</p>		
<p>d Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.</p>		

Species Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>		Zone Va (Icelandic waters) RED/05A-IS
Belgium	100 ^{ab}	
Germany	1 690 ^{ab}	
France	50 ^{ab}	
United Kingdom	1 160 ^{ab}	
EC	3 000 ^{ab}	
TAC	Not relevant	
<p>a Including unavoidable by-catches (cod not allowed).</p>		
<p>b To be fished between July and December.]</p>		

Species Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>		Zone Vb (Faroese waters) RED/05B-F.
Belgium	29	
Germany	3 679	
France	249	
United Kingdom	43	
EC	4 000	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species By-catches		Zone NAFO 0, 1 (Greenland waters) XBC/N01GRN
EC	2 000 ^{ab}	
TAC	Not relevant	

a Refers to the combined by-catch of cod, catfish, skate, ling and tusk. The by-catch quantities of cod shall not exceed 100 tonnes. May be fished in the East or in West.

b Provisional quota, pending the conclusions of fisheries consultations with Denmark (on behalf of the Faroe Islands and Greenland) for 2005.

Species Other species^a		Zone I, II (Norwegian waters) OTH/1N2AB.
Germany	150 ^a	
France	60 ^a	
United Kingdom	240 ^a	
EC	450 ^a	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Only as by-catch.

Species Other species^a		Zone Vb (Faroese waters) OTH/05B-F.
Germany	305	
France	275	
United Kingdom	180	
EC	760	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Excluding fish species of no commercial value.

Species Flatfish		Zone Vb (Faroese waters) FLX/05B-F.
Germany	108	
France	84	
United Kingdom	408	
EC	600	
TAC	Not relevant	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX ID

NORTH WEST ATLANTIC Area of NAFO

All TACs and associate conditions are adopted in the framework of NAFO.

Species Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>		Zone NAFO 2J3KLCOD/ N2J3KL
EC	0 ^a	
TAC	0 ^a	
a There will be no direct fishing on this species, which will be caught only as by-catch within the rules set out in Article 28.		
Species Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>		Zone NAFO 3NOCOD/ N3NO.
EC	0 ^a	
TAC	0 ^a	
a There will be no direct fishing on this species, which will be caught only as by-catch within the rules set out in Article 28.		
Species Cod <i>Gadus morhua</i>		Zone NAFO 3MCOD/ N3M.
EC	0 ^a	
TAC	0 ^a	
a There will be no direct fishing on this species, which will be caught only as by-catch within the rules set out in Article 28.		
Species Witch flounder <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>		Zone NAFO 2J3KLWIT/ N2J3KL
EC	0 ^a	
TAC	0 ^a	
a There will be no direct fishing on this species, which will be caught only as by-catch within the rules set out in Article 28.		
Species Witch flounder <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>		Zone NAFO 3NOWIT/ N3NO.
EC	0 ^a	
TAC	0 ^a	
a There will be no direct fishing on this species, which will be caught only as by-catch within the rules set out in Article 28.		
Species American plaice <i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>		Zone NAFO 3MPLA/N3M.
EC	0 ^a	
TAC	0 ^a	
a There will be no direct fishing on this species, which will be caught only as by-catch within the rules set out in Article 28.		

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Species American plaice <i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>		Zone NAFO 3LNOPLA/ N3LNO.
EC	0 ^a	
TAC	0 ^a	

a There will be no direct fishing on this species, which will be caught only as by-catch within the rules set out in Article 28.

Species Short fin squid <i>Illex illecebrosus</i>		Zone NAFO sub-zones 3 and 4SQU/N34.
Estonia	128 ^b	
Latvia	128 ^b	
Lithuania	128 ^b	
Poland	227 ^b	
EC	Not relevant ^{ab}	
TAC	34 000	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a No specified Community share, an amount of 29 467 tonnes is available to Canada and the EC Member States except Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Poland.

b To be fished between 1 July and 31 December.

Species Yellowtail flounder <i>Limanda ferruginea</i>		Zone NAFO 3LNOYEL/ N3LNO.
Estonia		
Latvia		
Lithuania		
Poland		
EC	0 ^{ab}	
TAC	15 000	

a Despite having access to a shared quota of 76 tonnes for the Community, it is decided to set this amount to 0. There will be no directed fishing on this species, which will be caught only as by-catches within the rules set out in Article 28.

b Catches taken by vessels under this quota shall be reported to the Flag Member State and forwarded to the Executive Secretary of NAFO via the Commission at 48 hour intervals.

Species Capelin <i>Mallotus villosus</i>		Zone NAFO 3NOCAP/ N3NO.
EC	0 ^a	
TAC	0 ^a	

a There will be no direct fishing on this species, which will be caught only as by-catch within the rules set out in Article 28.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species	Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone	NAFO 3L ^a PRA/N3L.
Estonia	144 ^b		
Latvia	144 ^b		
Lithuania	144 ^b		
Poland	144 ^b		
EC	144 ^{bc}		
TAC	13 000	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.	

a Not including the box bounded by the following coordinates:

Point No	Latitude N	Longitude W
1	47°20'0	46°40'0
2	47°20'0	46°30'0
3	46°00'0	46°30'0
4	46°00'0	46°40'0

b To be fished from 1 January to 31 March, 1 July to 14 September and 1 December to 31 December.

c All Member States except Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Poland.

Species	Northern prawn <i>Pandalus borealis</i>	Zone	NAFO 3M ^a PRA/N3M.
TAC	b		

a Vessels may also fish this stock in Division 3L in the box bounded by the following coordinates:

Point No	Latitude N	Longitude W
1	47°20'0	46°40'0
2	47°20'0	46°30'0
3	46°00'0	46°30'0
4	46°00'0	46°40'0

When conducting a fishery for shrimp in this box, vessels shall, whether or not crossing the line separating NAFO Divisions 3L and 3M, report in accordance with point 1.3 of the Annex to Council Regulation (EEC) No 189/92 of 27 January 1992 adopting provisions for the application of control measures adopted by the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization (OJ L 21, 30.1.1992, p. 4. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1048/97 (OJ L 154, 12.6.1997, p. 1)).

Moreover, fishing for shrimp shall be prohibited from 1 June to 31 December 2005 in the area bounded by the following coordinates:

Point No	Latitude N	Longitude W
1	47°55'0	45°00'0
2	47°30'0	44°15'0
3	46°55'0	44°15'0
4	46°35'0	44°30'0
5	46°35'0	45°40'0
6	47°30'0	45°40'0

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.***Changes to legislation:** *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

7	47°55'0	45°00'0
---	---------	---------

- b** Not relevant. Fishery managed by limitations in fishing effort. The Member States concerned shall issue special fishing permits for their fishing vessels engaging in this fishery, and shall notify those permits to the Commission prior to the commencement of the vessel's activity, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1627/94. By way of derogation from Article 8 of that Regulation, permits will only become valid if the Commission has not objected within five working days following the notification.

The maximum number of vessels and fishing time allowed shall be:

Member State	Maximum number of vessels	Maximum number of fishing days
Denmark	2	131
Estonia	8	1 667
Spain	10	257
Latvia	4	490
Lithuania	7	579
Poland	1	100
Portugal	1	69

Each Member State shall, within 25 days following the calendar month in which the catches are made, report monthly to the Commission the fishing days spent in Division 3M and in the area defined in footnote (1) above.

Species Greenland halibut <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>		Zone NAFO 3LMNOGHL/N3LMNO
Estonia	380	
Germany	388	
Latvia	54	
Lithuania	27	
Spain	5 208	
Portugal	2 197	
EC	8 254	
TAC	14 079	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Species Skates <i>Rajidae</i>		Zone NAFO 3LNOSRX/N3LNO.
Spain	6 561	
Portugal	1 274	
Estonia	546	
Lithuania	119	
EC	8 500	
TAC	13 500	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>		Zone NAFO 3LNRED/ N3LN.
EC	0 ^a	
TAC	0 ^a	

a There will be no direct fishing on this species, which will be caught only as by-catch within the rules set out in Article 28.

Species Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>		Zone NAFO 3MRED/N3M.
Estonia	1 571 ^a	
Germany	513 ^a	
Spain	233 ^a	
Latvia	1 571 ^a	
Lithuania	1 571 ^a	
Portugal	2 354 ^a	
EC	7 813 ^a	
TAC	5 000 ^a	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a This quota is subject to compliance with the TAC of 5 000 tonnes established for this stock. Upon exhaustion of the TAC, the directed fishery for this stock shall be stopped irrespective of the level of catches.

Species Redfish <i>Sebastes spp.</i>		Zone NAFO 3ORED/N3O.
Spain	1 771	
Portugal	5 229	
EC	7 000	
TAC	20 000	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

[^{F1} Species White hake <i>Urophycis tenuis</i>		Zone NAFO 3NOHKW/ N3NO
Spain	2 165	
Portugal	2 835	
EC	5 000	
TAC	8 500	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX IE

HIGHLY MIGRATORY FISH
All Areas

TACS in this area are adopted in the framework of international fisheries organisations on tuna fisheries, such as ICCAT and IATTC.

Species Bluefin tuna <i>Thunnus thynnus</i>		Zone Atlantic Ocean, east of longitude 45° W, and Mediterranean BFT/AE045W
Cyprus	^a	
Greece	323,4	
Spain	6 276,7	
France	6 192,7	
Italy	4 888	
Malta	^a	
Portugal	590,2	
All Member States	60 ^b	
EC	18 331	
TAC	32 000	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Cyprus and Malta may fish under the ICCAT 'Others' quota in accordance with the ICCAT Compliance Tables adopted at 2003 ICCAT Annual Meeting.

b Except Cyprus, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Malta and Portugal, and only as by-catch.

Species Swordfish <i>Xiphias gladius</i>		Zone Atlantic Ocean, north of latitude 5° NS WO/AN05N
Spain	6 541,5	
Portugal	1 010,4	
All Member States	148,5 ^a	
EC	7 700,4	
TAC	14 000	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a Except Spain and Portugal, and only as by-catch.

Species Swordfish <i>Xiphias gladius</i>		Zone Atlantic Ocean, south of latitude 5° NS WO/AS05N
---	--	--

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Spain	6 595,6	
Portugal	371,1	
EC	6 966,7	
TAC	15 956	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

SpeciesNorthern Albacore<i>Germo alalunga</i>		ZoneAtlantic Ocean, north of latitude 5° NALB/AN05N
Ireland	5 723,3 ^{ac}	
Spain	31 383 ^{ac}	
France	8 217 ^{ac}	
United Kingdom	600,7 ^{ac}	
Portugal	4 129,5 ^{ac}	
EC	50 053,5 ^{ab}	
TAC	34 500	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.

a It is prohibited to use any gill net, bottom set gill net, trammel net and entangling net.

b The number of Community fishing vessels fishing for Northern Albacore as a target species is fixed to pm vessels in accordance with Article 10 (1) of Regulation (EC) No 973/2001.

c The distribution between the Member States of the maximum number of fishing vessels flying the flag of a Member State authorised to fish for Northern Albacore as a target species in accordance with Article 10 (4) of Regulation (EC) No 973/2001:

Member State	Maximum number of vessels
Ireland	50
Spain	730
France	151
United Kingdom	12
Portugal	310
EC	1 253

SpeciesSouthern Albacore<i>Germo alalunga</i>		ZoneAtlantic Ocean, south of latitude 5° NALB/AS05N
Spain	943,7	
France	311	
Portugal	660	
EC	1 914,7	

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	30 915	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
Species Bigeye Tuna <i>Thunnus obesus</i>		Zone Atlantic Ocean BET/ATLANT
Spain	21 526,4	
France	9 438	
Portugal	13 511	
EC	44 475,4	
TAC	90 000	Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 do not apply.
Species Blue marlin <i>Makaira nigricans</i>		Zone Atlantic Ocean BUM/ATLANT
EC	103	
TAC	Not relevant	
Species White marlin <i>Tetrapturus alba</i>		Zone Atlantic Ocean WHM/ATLANT
EC	46,5	
TAC	Not relevant	

ANNEX IF

ANTARCTIC
Area of CCAMLR

These TACs, adopted by CCAMLR, are not allocated to the members of CCAMLR and hence the Community share is undetermined. Catches are monitored by the Secretariat of CCAMLR, who will communicate when fishing must cease due to TAC exhaustion.

Species Blackfin icefish <i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i>		Zone FAO 48.3 Antarctic SSI/F483.
TAC	2 200 ^a	
^a TAC to cover by-catches in any directed fishery. Wherever this by-catch TAC is exhausted, the directed fishery shall be closed.		
Species Unicorn icefish <i>Channichthys rhinoceratus</i>		Zone FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic LIC/F5852.
TAC	150 ^a	
^a TAC to cover by-catches in the fisheries for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> and <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i> . Wherever this by-catch TAC is exhausted, the corresponding fisheries shall be closed.		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Antarctic icefish <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>		Zone FAO 48.3 Antarctic ANI/F483.
TAC	3 574 ^a	
a This TAC is applicable for the period 15 November 2004 to 14 November 2005. Fishing for this stock during the period 1 March to 31 May 2005 shall be limited to 894 tonnes.		

Species Antarctic icefish <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>		Zone FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic ^b ANI/F5852.
TAC	1 864 ^a	
a This TAC shall be applicable for the period 1 December 2004 to 30 November 2005.		

b For the purpose of this TAC, the area open to the fishery is defined as that portion of FAO statistical division 58.5.2 that lies within the area enclosed by a line:		
(a) starting at the point where the meridian of longitude 72°15'E intersects the Australia–France Maritime Delimitation Agreement Boundary then south along the meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 53°25'S;		
(b) then east along that parallel to its intersection with the meridian of longitude 74°E;		
(c) then northeasterly along the geodesic to the intersection of the parallel of latitude 52°40'S and the meridian of longitude 76°E;		
(d) then north along the meridian to its intersection with the parallel of latitude 52°S;		
(e) then northwesterly along the geodesic to the intersection of the parallel of latitude 51°S with the meridian of longitude 74°30'E; and		
(f) then southwesterly along the geodesic to the point of commencement.		

Species Antarctic toothfish <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>		Zone FAO 48.3 Antarctic TOP/F483.
TAC	3 050 ^{ab}	
a This TAC shall be applicable for long-line fishery in the period 1 May to 31 August 2005 and for pot fishery 1 December 2004 to 30 November 2005.		
b Including 152 tonnes of skates and rays and 152 tonnes of <i>Macrurus</i> spp. as by-catch.		

Special conditions:

Within the limits of the abovementioned quota, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the sub-areas specified:

Management Area A: 48°W to 43°30'W – 52°30'S to 56°S (TOP/*F483A)	0
Management Area B: 43°30'W to 40°W – 52°30'S to 56°S (TOP/*F483B)	915
Management Area C: 40°W to 33°30'W – 52°30'S to 56°S (TOP/*F483C)	2 135

Species Antarctic toothfish <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>		Zone FAO 48.4 Antarctic TOP/F484.
TAC	28 ^{ab}	
a To be fished only with long-lines.		
b This TAC shall be applicable during a fishing season defined as that applied in Sub-area 48.3, or until the catch limit for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Sub-area 48.4 is reached, or until the catch limit for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> in Sub-area 48.3, as specified above, is reached, whichever is sooner.		

*Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

Species Antarctic toothfish <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>		Zone FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic TOP/F5852.								
TAC	2 787 ^{ab}									
<p>a This TAC shall be applicable for the trawl fishery in the period 1 December 2004 to 30 November 2005 and for the long-line fishery in the period 1 May to 31 August 2005.</p> <p>b This TAC is applicable for West of 79°20'E only. Fishing east of this meridian within this zone is prohibited (see Annex XV).</p>										
Species Krill <i>Euphausia superba</i>		Zone FAO 48 KRI/F48.								
TAC	4 000 000 ^a									
<p>a This TAC shall be applicable for the period 1 December 2004 to 30 November 2005.</p> <p>Special conditions:</p> <p>Within the limits of the abovementioned quota, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the sub-areas specified:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Sub-area 48.1 (KRI/*F481.)</td> <td>1 008 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sub-area 48.2 (KRI/*F482.)</td> <td>1 104 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sub-area 48.3 (KRI/*F483.)</td> <td>1 056 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sub-area 48.4 (KRI/*F484.)</td> <td>832 000</td> </tr> </table>			Sub-area 48.1 (KRI/*F481.)	1 008 000	Sub-area 48.2 (KRI/*F482.)	1 104 000	Sub-area 48.3 (KRI/*F483.)	1 056 000	Sub-area 48.4 (KRI/*F484.)	832 000
Sub-area 48.1 (KRI/*F481.)	1 008 000									
Sub-area 48.2 (KRI/*F482.)	1 104 000									
Sub-area 48.3 (KRI/*F483.)	1 056 000									
Sub-area 48.4 (KRI/*F484.)	832 000									
Species Krill <i>Euphausia superba</i>		Zone FAO 58.4.1 Antarctic KRI/F5841.								
TAC	440 000 ⁰									
<p>a This TAC shall be applicable for the period 1 December 2004 to 30 November 2005.</p> <p>Special conditions:</p> <p>Within the limits of the abovementioned quota, no more than the quantities given below may be taken in the areas specified</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Division 58.4.1 West of 115° E (KRI/*F-41W)</td> <td>277 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Division 58.4.1 East of 115° E (KRI/*F-41E)</td> <td>163 000</td> </tr> </table>			Division 58.4.1 West of 115° E (KRI/*F-41W)	277 000	Division 58.4.1 East of 115° E (KRI/*F-41E)	163 000				
Division 58.4.1 West of 115° E (KRI/*F-41W)	277 000									
Division 58.4.1 East of 115° E (KRI/*F-41E)	163 000									
Species Krill <i>Euphausia superba</i>		Zone FAO 58.4.2 Antarctic KRI/F5842.								
TAC	450 000 ^a									
<p>a This TAC shall be applicable for the period 1 December 2004 to 30 November 2005.</p>										
Species Humped rockcod <i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i>		Zone FAO 48.3 Antarctic NOG/F483.								
TAC	1 470 ^a									
<p>a TAC to cover by-catches in any directed fishery. Wherever this by-catch TAC is exhausted, the directed fishery shall be closed.</p>										
Species Grey rockcod <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>		Zone FAO 48.3 Antarctic NOS/F483.								
<p>a TAC to cover by-catches in any directed fishery. Wherever this by-catch TAC is exhausted, the directed fishery shall be closed.</p>										

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

TAC	300 ^a	
<p>a TAC to cover by-catches in any directed fishery. Wherever this by-catch TAC is exhausted, the directed fishery shall be closed.</p>		
Species Grey rockcod <i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>		Zone FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic NOS/F5852.
TAC	80 ^a	
<p>a TAC to cover by-catches in any directed fishery. Wherever this by-catch TAC is exhausted, the directed fishery shall be closed.</p>		
Species Marbled rockcod <i>Notothenia rossii</i>		Zone FAO 48.3 Antarctic NOR/F483.
TAC	300 ^a	
<p>a TAC to cover by-catches in any directed fishery. Wherever this by-catch TAC is exhausted, the directed fishery shall be closed.</p>		
Species Crab <i>Paralomis</i> spp.		Zone FAO 48.3 Antarctic PAI/F483.
TAC	1 600 ^a	
<p>a This TAC shall be applicable for the period 1 December 2004 to 30 November 2005.</p>		
Species South Georgia icefish <i>Pseudochaenichthus georgianus</i>		Zone FAO 48.3 Antarctic SGI/F483.
TAC	300 ^a	
<p>a TAC to cover by-catches in any directed fishery. Wherever this by-catch TAC is exhausted, the directed fishery shall be closed.</p>		
Species Grenadier <i>Macrourus</i> spp.		Zone FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic GRV/F5852.
TAC	360 ^a	
<p>a TAC to cover by-catches in the fisheries for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> and <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>. Wherever this by-catch TAC is exhausted, the corresponding fisheries shall be closed.</p>		
Species Other species		Zone FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic OTH/F5852.
TAC	50 ^a	
<p>a TAC to cover by-catches in the fisheries for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> and <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>. Wherever this by-catch TAC is exhausted, the corresponding fisheries shall be closed.</p>		
Species Skates and rays <i>Rajae</i>		Zone FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic SRX/F5852.
TAC	120 ^{ab}	
<p>a TAC to cover by-catches in the fisheries for <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i> and <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i>. Wherever this by-catch TAC is exhausted, the corresponding fisheries shall be closed.</p>		
<p>b For the purposes of this TAC, skates and rays to be counted as one single species.</p>		

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Species Squid <i>Martialia hyadesi</i>		Zone FAO 48.3 Antarctic SQS/F483.
TAC	2 500 ^a	
a This TAC is applicable for the period 1 December 2004 to 30 November 2005.		

ANNEX II

SPECIAL MEASURES CONCERNING UNSORTED LANDINGS IN SUB-AREAS IIa (EC WATERS), III, IV AND VII d

1. It shall be prohibited to land catches which are unsorted.
2. Member States shall ensure that an adequate sampling programme is in place which allow an efficient monitoring of the landings by species when landings are unsorted. The Member States shall not later than 1 March 2005 provide the Commission with a detailed description of the sampling programmes and a list of ports and landing sites where the sampling systems are in operation.
3. By way of derogation from point 1), it shall be permitted to land catches which are unsorted in ports and landing sites where a sampling programme referred to in point 2 is in operation.

ANNEX III

TRANSITIONAL TECHNICAL AND CONTROL MEASURES

PART A

BALTIC SEA

Section 1

Cod fishery

1. Conditions for certain gears authorised for cod fishery in the Baltic Sea
 - 1.1. Towed nets
 - 1.1.1. Without exit windows

Towed nets without an exit window shall be prohibited.

- 1.1.2. With exit windows

By way of derogation from the provisions of special selectivity devices in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 88/98, the provisions in Appendix 1 to this Annex shall apply.

- 1.1.3. One net rule

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

When a towed net with exit windows is used, no other type of gear shall be kept on board.

1.2. Gillnets

By way of derogation from the provisions of Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 88/98, the minimum mesh size for gillnets shall be 110 mm.

The nets shall not exceed a maximum length of 12 km for vessels with an overall length of up to and including 12 m.

The nets shall not exceed a maximum length of 24 km for vessels with an overall length of more than 12 m.

The soaking time of the nets shall not exceed 48 hours counting from the time the nets are first put in the water to the time when the nets are fully recovered on board the fishing vessel.

2. By-catch of cod in the Baltic Sea

2.1. By way of derogation from the provisions of Article 3(4) of Regulation (EC) No 88/98, no undersized cod may be kept on board, except in the case set out in point 2.2.

2.2. However, by way of derogation from the provisions of Article 3(5) of Regulation (EC) No 88/98, the by-catch of cod taken when fishing for herring and sprat with mesh sizes of 32 mm or smaller shall not exceed 3 % by weight. Of this by-catch, no more than 5 % of undersized cod shall be kept on board.

2.3. By-catches of cod may not exceed 10 % when fishing for other species than herring and sprat with trawls and Danish seines other than those referred to in point 1.1.2.

3. Minimum size for cod in the Baltic Sea

By way of derogation from the provisions laid down in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 88/98, the minimum size for cod shall be 38 cm.

4. Summer ban for Baltic cod

Fishing for cod shall be prohibited in Sub-divisions 22-24 from 1 March 2005 to 30 April 2005 inclusive, and in Sub-divisions 25-32 from 1 May 2005 to 15 September 2005 inclusive.

5. Restrictions for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea

It shall be prohibited to conduct any fishing activity within the areas enclosed by sequentially joining with rhumb lines the following positions, which shall be measured according to the WGS84 coordinate system:

Area 1:

- 55°45'N, 15°30'E
- 55°45'N, 16°30'E
- 55°00'N, 16°30'E
- 55°00'N, 16°00'E
- 55°15'N, 16°00'E
- 55°15'N, 15°30'E
- 55°45'N, 15°30'E

Area 2:

- 55°00'N, 19°14'E
- 54°48'N, 19°20'E

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- 54°45'N, 19°19'E
- 54°45'N, 18°55'E
- 55°00'N, 19°14'E

Area 3:

- 56°13'N, 18°27'E
- 56°13'N, 19°31'E
- 55°59'N, 19°13'E
- 56°03'N, 19°06'E
- 56°00'N, 18°51'E
- 55°47'N, 18°57'E
- 55°30'N, 18°34'E
- 56°13'N, 18°27'E

6. Interim and additional conditions for monitoring, inspection and surveillance in the context of recovery of cod stocks in the Baltic Sea
 - 6.1. General provisions
 - 6.1.1. The monitoring inspection and surveillance programme for cod stocks in the Baltic Sea shall consist of the following elements:

Special conditions for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea.

National control action programmes to be drawn up by Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Germany, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, and Sweden.

Additional measures for monitoring, control and inspection.

Joint surveillance and exchange of inspectors.

- 6.1.2. The National control action programme for cod stocks may be revised, at the initiative of the Commission or following a request by a Member State.
- 6.2. Special Conditions for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea
 - 6.2.1. All vessels of overall length equal to or greater than 8 metres carrying on board or using any gear authorised for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea shall hold a special permit for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea.
 - 6.2.2. Each Member State shall establish a list of vessels holding a special permit for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea.
 - 6.2.3. The master of a fishing vessel, or his representative, to which a Member State has issued a special permit for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea shall comply with the conditions in Appendix 2.
- 6.3. National Control Action programmes
 - 6.3.1. Each Member State concerned shall define a national control action programme for the Baltic Sea.
 - 6.3.2. The Commission shall convene at least once in 2005 a meeting of the Committee for Fisheries and Aquaculture to evaluate the compliance with and results of the national control action programme for cod stocks in the Baltic Sea.
- 6.4. Monitoring, inspection and surveillance to be adopted by Member States

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- 6.4.1. Each Member State concerned shall transmit to the Commission within 30 days of the date of entry into force of this Regulation a list of designated ports and the national control programme referred to in point 6.3.1. and an implementation schedule. The Commission shall transmit this information to all the relevant Member States.
- 6.4.2. Notwithstanding Article 6(4) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, the masters of Community fishing vessels holding a special fishing permit for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea in accordance with point 6.2.1 shall keep a logbook of their operations in accordance with the provisions laid down in Article 6 of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93.
- 6.4.3. By way of derogation from Article 5 of Regulation (EEC) No 2807/83, the permitted margin of tolerance in estimates of the quantities, in kilograms, of fish subject to a TAC that are retained on board shall be 8 %.
- 6.4.4. For cod landed in a designated port, representative samples, amounting to at least 20 % of the landings, shall be weighed in the presence of controllers authorised by the Member States before they are offered for first sale and sold. To this end, the Member States shall submit to the Commission, within one month of the date of entry into force of this Regulation, details of the sampling regime to be employed.
- 6.4.5. Notwithstanding Article 19a 1a) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, Articles 19e, 19f, 19g, 19h and 19i of that Regulation shall apply to Community fishing vessels holding a special fishing permit for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea in accordance with point 6.2.1.
- 6.4.6. In accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of Regulation (EC) No 2244/2003 Member States shall ensure that the VMS data received pursuant to Article 8, Article 10(1) and Article 11(1) of that Regulation of vessels holding a special permit for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea are used:
- (a) to record each entry into, and exit from port in a computer readable form;
 - (b) to record each entry into, and exit from areas closed for cod fishing in the Baltic Sea.
- 6.4.7. Member States may implement alternative control measures to ensure compliance with reporting obligations referred in point 6.4.5 which are as effective and transparent as these reporting obligations. Such alternative measures shall be notified to the Commission before being implemented.
- 6.4.8. By way of derogation from Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, quantities greater than 50 kg of cod which are transported to a place other than that of landing or import shall be accompanied by a copy of one of the declarations provided for in Article 8(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 pertaining to the quantities of these species transported. The exemption provided for in Article 13(4)(b) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 shall not apply.
- 6.4.9. By way of derogation from Article 34(c)(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, the specific monitoring programme for cod in the Baltic Sea may last more than two years from their date of entry into force.
- 6.5. Joint Surveillance and Exchange of inspectors
- 6.5.1. The Member States concerned shall undertake joint inspection and surveillance activities and shall establish to that effect joint operational procedures applicable to their surveillance crafts.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- 6.5.2. A meeting of the competent national inspection authorities shall be convened by the Presidency within 30 days of the date of entry into force of this Regulation to coordinate the joint inspection and surveillance programme.
- 6.5.3. The Member States concerned shall ensure that inspectors from other Member States concerned are invited to participate at least in their joint inspections activities.
- 6.5.4. Inspectors from the Commission may participate in these exchanges and may participate in joint inspections.

Section 2

Gulf of Riga

- 7. Specific provisions for the Gulf of Riga
 - 7.1. Special fishing permit
 - 7.1.1. In order to exercise fishing activities in the Gulf of Riga vessels shall hold a special fishing permit issued in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1627/94.
 - 7.1.2. Member States shall ensure that vessels to which a special fishing permit referred to in paragraph 1 has been issued are included in a list containing their name and internal registration number to be provided to the Commission by each Member State.

Vessels included in the list shall satisfy the following conditions:

- (a) the total engine power (kW) of the vessels within the lists must not exceed that observed for each Member State in the years 2000-2001 in the Gulf of Riga;
- (b) the engine power of a vessel must not exceed 221 kilowatts (kW) at any time.
- 7.2. Replacement of vessels or engines
 - 7.2.1. Any individual vessel on the list referred to in point 7.1.2 may be replaced by another vessel or vessels, provided that:
 - (a) such replacement will not lead to an increase in the total engine power as indicated in point 7.1.2 (a) in the Member State concerned, and
 - (b) the engine power of any replacement vessel does not exceed 221 kW at any time.
 - 7.2.2. An engine of any individual vessel included in the list referred to in point 7.1.2 may be replaced, provided that:
 - (a) the replacement of an engine does not lead to the vessel's engine power exceeding 221 kW at any time, and
 - (b) the power of the replacement engine is not such that replacement will lead to an increase in the total engine power as indicated in point 7.1.2 (a) for the Member State concerned.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

PART B

SKAGERRAK AND KATTEGAT

8. Technical conservation measures in the Skagerrak and in the Kattegat

By way of derogation from the provisions set out in Annex IV of Regulation (EC) No 850/98, the provisions in Appendix 3 to this Annex shall apply.

PART C

ICES SUB-AREAS I TO VII

- [^F49. Landing and weighing procedures for herring, mackerel and horse mackerel
- 9.1. Scope
- 9.1.1. The following procedures shall apply to landings in the European Community by Community and third country vessels of quantities per landing exceeding 10 tonnes of herring, mackerel, and horse mackerel, or a combination thereof, taken in:
- (a) for herring, ICES Sub-areas I, II, IV, VI and VII and Divisions IIIa and Vb;
 - (b) for mackerel and horse mackerel, in ICES Sub-areas III, IV, VI and VII and Division IIa.
- 9.2. Designated ports
- 9.2.1. Landings referred to in point 9.1 are only permitted in designated ports.
- 9.2.2. Each Member State concerned shall transmit to the Commission changes in the list, transmitted in 2004, of designated ports in which landings of herring, mackerel and horse mackerel may take place and, changes in inspection and surveillance procedures for those ports including the terms and conditions for recording and reporting the quantities of any of the species and stocks referred to in point 9.1.1 within each landing. Those changes shall be transmitted at least 15 days before they enter into force. The Commission shall transmit this information as well as ports designated by third countries to all Member States concerned.
- 9.3. Entry to port
- 9.3.1. The master of a fishing vessel referred to in point 9.1.1 or his agent shall inform the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, at least four hours in advance of entry to port of landing of the Member State concerned of the following:
- (a) the port he intends to enter, the name of the vessel and its registration number;
 - (b) the estimated time of arrival at that port;
 - (c) the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board;
 - (d) the management area in accordance with Annex I to this Regulation where the catch was taken.
- 9.4. Discharge

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

9.4.1. The competent authorities of the Member State concerned shall require that the discharge does not commence until authorised to do so.

9.5. Logbook

9.5.1. By way of derogation from the provisions of point 4.2 of Annex IV to Regulation (EEC) No 2807/83, the master of a fishing vessel shall submit, immediately upon arrival to port, the relevant page or pages of the logbook as demanded by the competent authority at the port of landing.

The quantities retained on board, notified prior to landing as referred to in point 9.3.1(c), shall be equal to the quantities recorded in the logbook after its completion.

By way of derogation from the provisions of Article 5(2) of Regulation (EEC) No 2807/83 the permitted margin of tolerance in estimates recorded into the logbook of the quantities in kilograms of fish retained on board of vessels shall be 8 %.

9.6. Weighing of fresh fish

9.6.1. All buyers purchasing fresh fish shall ensure that all quantities received are weighed on systems approved by the competent authorities. The weighing shall be carried out prior to the fish being sorted, processed, held in storage and transported from the port of landing or resold. The figure resulting from the weighing shall be used for the completion of landing declarations and sales notes.

9.6.2. When determining the weight any deduction for water shall not exceed 2 %.

9.7. Weighing of fresh fish after transport

9.7.1. By way of derogation from point 9.6.1, Member States may permit fresh fish to be weighed after transport from the port of landing provided that the fish is transported to a destination on the territory of the Member State no more than 60 kilometres from the port of landing and that:

(a) the tanker in which the fish is transported is accompanied by an inspector from the place of landing to the place where the fish is weighed; or

(b) approval is given by the competent authorities at the place of landing to transport the fish subject to the following provisions:

(i) immediately prior to the tanker leaving the port of landing, the buyer or his agent shall provide to the competent authorities a written declaration giving the species of the fish and name of the vessel from which it is to be discharged, the unique identity number of the tanker and details of the destination where the fish will be weighed as well as the estimated time of arrival of the tanker at the destination,

(ii) a copy of the declaration provided for in (i) shall be kept by the driver during the transport of the fish and handed over to the receiver of the fish at the destination.

9.8. Invoice

9.8.1. In addition to the obligations set out in Article 9(1) and (2) of Regulation (EC) No 2847/93 the processor or buyer of the quantities of fresh fish landed shall submit to the competent authorities of the Member State concerned a copy of the invoice or a document replacing it, as referred to in Article 22(3) of the Sixth Council Directive

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

77/388/EEC of 17 May 1977 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to turnover taxes — Common system of value added tax: uniform basis of assessment⁽³¹⁾.

- 9.8.2. Any such invoice or document shall include the information required by Article 9(3) of Regulation (EC) No 2847/93 as well as the name and registration number of the vessel from which the fish has been landed. This invoice or document shall be submitted on demand or within 12 hours of the completion on the weighing.
- 9.9. Weighing of frozen fish
- 9.9.1. All buyers or holders of frozen fish shall ensure that the quantities landed are weighed prior to the fish being processed, held in storage, transported from the port of landing or resold. Any tare weight equal to the weight of boxes, plastic or other containers in which the fish to be weighed is packed may be deducted from the weight of any quantities landed.
- 9.9.2. Alternatively, the weight of frozen fish packed in boxes may be determined by multiplying the average weight of a representative sample based on weighing the contents removed from the box and without plastic packaging whether or not after the thawing of any ice on the surface of the fish. Member States shall notify to the Commission for approval any changes in their sampling methodology approved by the Commission during 2004. Changes shall be approved by the Commission. The figure resulting from the weighing shall be used for the completion of landing declarations and sales notes.
- 9.10. Weighing facilities
- 9.10.1. In cases where publicly operated weighing facilities are used the party weighing the fish shall issue to the buyer a weighing slip indicating the date and time of the weighing and the identity number of the tanker. A copy of the weighing slip shall be attached to the invoice submitted to the competent authorities as provided for in point 9.8.
- 9.10.2. In cases where privately operated weighing facilities are used the system shall be approved, calibrated and sealed by the competent authorities and be subject to the following provisions:
- (a) the party weighing the fish shall keep a paginated weighing logbook indicating:
- (i) the name and registration number of the vessel from which the fish has been landed,
 - (ii) the identity number of the tankers in cases where fish has been transported from the port of landing before weighing,
 - (iii) the species of fish,
 - (iv) the weight of each landing,
 - (v) the date and time of the beginning and end of the weighing;
- (b) where the weighing is carried out on a conveyor belt system a visible counter shall be fitted that records the cumulative total of the weight. Such cumulative total shall be recorded in the paginated logbook referred to in point (a);
- (c) the weighing logbook and the copies of written declarations provided for in point 9.7.1(b)(ii) shall be kept for three years.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

9.11. Access by competent authorities

The competent authorities shall have full access at all times to the weighing system, the weighing logbooks, written declarations and all premises where the fish is processed and kept.

9.12. Cross-checks

9.12.1. The competent authorities shall carry out administrative cross-checks on all landings between the following:

- (a) quantities by species indicated in the prior notice of landing, referred to in point 9.3.1 and the quantities recorded in the vessel's logbook;
- (b) quantities by species recorded in the vessel's logbook and the landing declaration or invoice or equivalent document referred to in point 9.8;
- (c) quantities by species recorded on the landing declaration and invoice or equivalent document referred to in point 9.8.

9.13. Full inspection

9.13.1. The competent authorities of a Member State shall ensure that at least 15 % of the quantities of fish landed and at least 10 % of the landings of fish are subject to full inspections which shall include at least the following:

- (a) monitoring of the weighing of the catch from the vessel, by species. In the case of vessels pumping catch ashore the weighing of the entire discharge from the vessels selected for inspection shall be monitored. In the case of freezer trawlers, all boxes shall be counted. A representative sample of boxes/pallets shall be weighed in order to arrive at an average weight for the boxes/pallets. Sampling of boxes shall also be undertaken according to an approved methodology in order to arrive at an average net weight for the fish (without packing, ice);
 - (b) in addition to the cross-checks referred to in point 9.12 cross-verification between the following:
 - (i) quantities by species recorded in the weighing logbook and the quantities by species recorded in the invoice or equivalent document referred to in point 9.8,
 - (ii) the written declarations received by the competent authorities pursuant to point 9.7.1(b)(i) and the written declarations held by the receiver of the fish pursuant to point 9.7.1(b)(ii),
 - (iii) identity numbers of tankers that appear in the written declarations provided for in point 9.7.1(b)(i) and the weighing logbooks;
 - (c) if the discharge is interrupted, permission shall be required before the discharge can recommence;
 - (d) verification that the vessel is empty of all fish, once the discharge has been completed.
- 9.13.2. All inspection activities covered by point 9 shall be documented. Such documentation shall be kept for 3 years.]

10. Fishing for herring in area IIa (EC waters)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

It shall be prohibited to land or retain on board herring caught in Division IIa (EC waters) in the periods 1 January to 28 February and 16 May to 31 December.

11. Conditions for landing of herring for industrial purposes

Conditions for landing of herring for industrial purposes By way of derogation from the provisions of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1434/98 the following provisions shall apply:

Herring caught when fishing outside ICES Sub-areas III and IV with nets of minimum mesh size less than 32 mm may not be retained on board or landed unless such catches consist of a mixture of herring and other species, are not sorted and the herring does not exceed 10 % by weight of the total combined weight of herring and other species.

12. Restrictions on fishing for Cod

(a) West of Scotland: Until 31 December 2005, it shall be prohibited to conduct any fishing activity within the areas enclosed by sequentially joining with rumb lines the following positions:

59°05'N, 06°45'W

59°30'N, 06°00'W

59°40'N, 05°00'W

60°00'N, 04°00'W

59°30'N, 04°00'W

59°05'N, 06°45'W.

(b) Celtic Sea: Until 31 March 2005, it shall be prohibited to conduct any fishing activity within that part of ICES Division VII included in the following ICES rectangles: 30E4, 31E4, 32E3. This prohibition shall not apply to Beam trawlers in the month of March.

(c) By way of derogation from (a) and from (b), it shall be permitted to conduct fishing activities using pots and creels within the specified areas and time periods, provided that:

(i) no fishing gear other than pots and creels are carried on board, and

(ii) no fish other than shellfish and crustacea are retained on board;

(d) By way of derogation from point (a) and from point (b), it shall be permitted to conduct fishing activities within the areas referred to in those points using nets of mesh size less than 55 mm, provided that:

(i) no net of mesh size greater than or equal to 55 mm is carried on board, and

(ii) no fish other than herring, mackerel, pilchard/sardines, sardinelles, horse mackerel, sprat, blue whiting and argentines are retained on board.

13. Closure of an area for sandeel fisheries

It shall be prohibited to land or retain on board sandeels caught within the geographical area bounded by the east coast of England and Scotland, and enclosed by sequentially joining with rhumb lines the following positions:

— the east coast of England at latitude 55°30'N,

— latitude 55°30'N, longitude 1°00'W,

— latitude 58°00'N, longitude 1°00'W,

— latitude 58°00'N, longitude 2°00'W,

— the east coast of Scotland at longitude 2°00'W.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

However, a limited fishery shall be allowed in order to monitor the sandeel stock in the area and the effects of the closure.

14. Rockall Haddock box

All fishing, except with longlines, shall be prohibited in the areas enclosed by sequentially joining with rhumb lines the following positions:

Point No	Latitude	Longitude
1	57°00'N	15°00'W
2	57°00'N	14°00'W
3	56°30'N	14°00'W
4	56°30'N	15°00'W

15. Technical conservation measures in the Irish Sea

The technical conservation measures referred to in Articles 2, 3 and 4 of Council Regulation (EC) No 254/2002 of 12 February 2002 establishing measures to be applicable in 2002 for the recovery of the stock of cod in the Irish Sea (ICES division VIIa)⁽³²⁾ shall temporarily apply in 2005.

PART D

ICES SUB-AREAS VIII, IX AND X

16. Trawling ban in waters around the Azores, the Canary Islands and Madeira

Vessels shall be prohibited from using any bottom trawl or similar towed nets operating in contact with the bottom of the sea in waters under the sovereignty or the jurisdiction of Member States within the areas bounded by a line joining the following coordinates:

(a) *Azores*

Latitude 36°00'N, longitude 23°00'W

Latitude 42°00'N, longitude 23°00'W

Latitude 42°00'N, longitude 34°00'W

Latitude 36°00'N, longitude 34°00'W

Latitude 36°00'N, longitude 23°00'W

(b) *Canary Islands and Madeira*

Latitude 27°00'N, longitude 19°00'W

Latitude 26°00'N, longitude 15°00'W

Latitude 29°00'N, longitude 13°00'W

Latitude 36°00'N, longitude 13°00'W

Latitude 36°00'N, longitude 19°00'W

Latitude 27°00'N, longitude 19°00'W

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

PART E

MEDITERRANEAN

17. Technical conservation measures in the Mediterranean

The fisheries currently operating under the derogations, provided for in Article 3(1) and (1a) and Article 6(1) and (1a) of Regulation (EC) No 1626/94, may temporarily continue their activity in 2005.

PART F

EASTERN PACIFIC OCEAN

18. Purse seines in the Eastern Pacific Ocean (Regulatory Area of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC))

The fishing by purse-seine vessels for Yellowfin Tuna (*Thunnus albacares*), Bigeye Tuna (*Thunnus obesus*) and Skipjack Tunas (*Katsuwonus pelamis*) shall be prohibited from either, 1 August to 11 September 2005, or, 20 November to 31 December 2005 in the area defined by the following limits:

- the Pacific coastlines of the Americas,
- longitude 150° W,
- latitude 40° N,
- latitude 40° S.

The Member States concerned shall notify the Commission of the selected period of closure before 1 July 2005. All the purse seine vessels of the Member States concerned must stop purse-seine fishing in the defined area during the period selected.

As of the date of entry into force of this Regulation purse seiners fishing for tuna in the Regulatory Area of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission shall retain on board and then land all bigeye, skipjack and yellowfin tuna caught, except fish considered unfit for human consumption for reasons other than size. A single exception shall be the final set of a trip, when there may be insufficient well space remaining to accommodate all the tuna caught in that set.

Purse seine vessels shall promptly release unharmed, to the extent practicable, all sea turtles, sharks, billfishes, rays, dorado, and other non-target species. Fishermen shall be encouraged to develop and use techniques and equipment to facilitate the rapid and safe release of any such animals.

The following specific measures to encircled or entangled sea turtles shall apply:

- (a) whenever a sea turtle is sighted in the net, all reasonable efforts shall be made to rescue the turtle before it becomes entangled in the net, including, if necessary, the deployment of a speedboat,
- (b) if a turtle is entangled in the net, net roll should stop as soon as the turtle comes out of the water and should not start again until the turtle has been disentangled and released,
- (c) if a turtle is brought on board a vessel, all appropriate methods to assist in the recovery of the turtle should be made before returning it to the water,
- (d) tuna-fishing vessels shall be prohibited from disposing of salt bags or any other type of plastic rubbish at sea,

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- (e) the release, when practicable, of sea turtles entangled in Fish Aggregating Devices (FADs) and other fishing gear is encouraged,
- (f) the recovery of Fish Aggregating Devices (FADs) which are not being used in the fishery is also encouraged.

PART G

EASTERN ATLANTIC AND MEDITERRANEAN SEAS

19. Minimum size for bluefin tuna in the East Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea

By way of derogation from the provisions laid down in Article 6 and Annex IV of Regulation (EC) No 973/2001, the minimum size for bluefin tuna in the Mediterranean Sea shall be 10 kg or 80 cm.

By way of derogation from the provisions laid down in Article 7(1) of Regulation (EC) No 973/2001, no tolerance limit shall be granted for bluefin tuna fished in the East Atlantic and in the Mediterranean Sea.

20. Minimum size for bigeye tuna

By way of derogation from the provisions of Article 6 and Annex IV of Regulation (EC) No 973/2001, the minimum size of bigeye tuna is abolished.

21. Restrictions on the use of certain types of vessels and gears

1. In order to protect the bigeye stock, in particular juvenile fish, fishing by purse seiners and baitboats shall be prohibited during the period and in the area specified in point (a) and (b) below;

- (a) The area is the following:

Southern limit	:	parallel 0° South latitude
Northern limit	:	parallel 5° North latitude
Western limit	:	meridian 20° West longitude
Eastern limit	:	meridian 10° West longitude

- (b) The period covered by the prohibition shall be from 1 November to 30 November of each year.

2. By way of derogation from the provisions of Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 973/2001, Community fishing vessels shall be authorised to fish without restriction on the use of certain types of vessels and gears in the area referred to in Article 3(2) and during the period specified in Article 3(1).

22. Measures concerning sport and recreational fishing activities in the Mediterranean Sea

1. Each Member State shall take the necessary measures to forbid the use, within the framework of sport and recreational fishing of towed nets, encircling nets, seine sliding, dredger, gillnets, trammel nets and longline to fish for tuna and tuna-like species, notably bluefin tuna, in the Mediterranean Sea.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

2. Each Member State shall ensure that catches of tuna and tuna-like species carried out in the Mediterranean Sea as a result from sport and recreational fishing are not marketed.

23. Sampling plan for bluefin Tuna

By way of derogation from the provisions laid down in Article 5a of Regulation (EC) No 973/2001, each Member State shall establish a sampling programme for the estimation of the numbers-at-size of the bluefin tuna caught; this requires notably that size sampling at cages must be done on one sample (= 100 specimen) for every 100 tonnes of live fish. Size sample will be collected during harvesting⁽³³⁾ at the farm, in accordance with the ICCAT methodology for reporting Task II. The sampling should be conducted during any harvesting, covering all cages. Data must be transmitted to ICCAT by 31 July for the sampling conducted the previous year.

24. Interim measures for the protection of vulnerable deep-water habitats

It shall be prohibited to conduct bottom trawling and fishing with static gear, including bottom gill-nets and long-lines, within the areas enclosed by sequentially joining with rhumb lines the following positions, which shall be measured according to the WGS84 coordinate system:

The Hecate Seamounts:

- 52°21.2866'N, 31°09.2688'W
- 52°20.8167'N, 30°51.5258'W
- 52°12.0777'N, 30°54.3824'W
- 52°12.4144'N, 31°14.8168'W
- 52°21.2866'N, 31°09.2688'W

The Faraday Seamounts:

- 50°01.7968'N, 29°37.8077'W
- 49°59.1490'N, 29°29.4580'W
- 49°52.6429'N, 29°30.2820'W
- 49°44.3831'N, 29°02.8711'W
- 49°44.4186'N, 28°52.4340'W
- 49°36.4557'N, 28°39.4703'W
- 49°29.9701'N, 28°45.0183'W
- 49°49.4197'N, 29°42.0923'W
- 50°01.7968'N, 29°37.8077'W

Part of the Reykjanes Ridge:

- 55°04.5327'N, 36°49.0135'W
- 55°05.4804'N, 35°58.9784'W
- 54°58.9914'N, 34°41.3634'W
- 54°41.1841'N, 34°00.0514'W
- 54°00.0'N, 34°00.0'W
- 53°54.6406'N, 34°49.9842'W
- 53°58.9668'N, 36°39.1260'W
- 55°04.5327'N, 36°49.0135'W

The Altair Seamounts:

- 44°50.4953'N, 34°26.9128'W
- 44°47.2611'N, 33°48.5158'W
- 44°31.2006'N, 33°50.1636'W

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- 44°38.0481'N, 34°11.9715'W
- 44°38.9470'N, 34°27.6819'W
- 44°50.4953'N, 34°26.9128'W

The Antialtair Seamounts:

- 43°43.1307'N, 22°44.1174'W
- 43°39.5557'N, 22°19.2335'W
- 43°31.2802'N, 22°08.7964'W
- 43°27.7335'N, 22°14.6192'W
- 43°30.9616'N, 22°32.0325'W
- 43°40.6286'N, 22°47.0288'W
- 43°43.1307'N, 22°44.1174'W

PART H

DEEP-SEA SPECIES

By way of derogation from Regulation (EC) No 2347/2002, the following shall apply in 2005:

Member States shall ensure that fishing activities which lead to catches and retention on board of more than 10 tonnes each calendar year of deep-sea species and of Greenland halibut by vessels flying their flag and registered in their territory shall be subject to a deep-sea fishing permit.

It shall however be prohibited to catch and retain on board, tranship or to land any aggregate quantity of the deep sea species and of Greenland halibut in excess of 100 kg in each sea trip, unless the vessel in question holds a deep-sea permit.

[F⁶PART I

NORTH-EAST ATLANTIC

Vessels engaged in illegal, unreported and unregulated fisheries

Vessels that have been placed by the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) on the list of vessels that have been confirmed as having engaged in illegal, unreported and unregulated fisheries (IUU vessels) are listed in Appendix 5. The following measures shall apply to these vessels:

- (a) IUU vessels that enter ports are not authorised to land or tranship therein and shall be inspected by the competent authorities. Such inspections shall include the vessel's documents, log books, fishing gear, catch onboard and any other matter relating to the vessel's activities in the Regulatory Area of NEAFC. Information on the result of the inspections shall immediately be transmitted to the Commission;
- (b) fishing vessels, support vessels, refuel vessels, mother-ships and cargo vessels flying the flag of a Member State shall not in any way assist IUU vessels or participate in any transhipment or joint fishing operations with vessels on that list;
- (c) IUU vessels shall not be supplied in ports with provisions, fuel or other services;
- (d) IUU vessels shall not be authorised to fish in Community waters and be prohibited to be chartered;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- (e) imports of fish coming from IUU vessels shall be prohibited;
- (f) Member States shall refuse the granting of their flag to IUU vessels and encourage importers, transporters and other sectors concerned to refrain from negotiating and from transshipping of fish caught by such vessels.

The Commission shall amend the list to be in accordance with the NEAFC list as soon as NEAFC adopts a new list.]

Textual Amendments

- F6** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1300/2005 of 3 August 2005 amending Regulation \(EC\) No 27/2005, as concerns herring, mackerel, horse mackerel, sole and vessels engaged in illegal fisheries.](#)

[^{F7}PART J

CECAF

The minimum size for octopus (*Octopus vulgaris*) in the maritime waters under the sovereignty or jurisdiction of third countries and situated in the CECAF region shall be 450g (gutted). Octopus under the minimum size of 450g (gutted) shall not be retained on board or be transhipped, landed, transported, stored, sold, displayed or offered for sale, but shall be returned immediately to the sea.]

Textual Amendments

- F7** Inserted by [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1936/2005 of 21 November 2005 amending Regulation \(EC\) No 27/2005, as concerns herring, Greenland halibut and octopus.](#)

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Appendix 1 to Annex III

Specifications of top window codend 'BACOMA'

Specification of 110 mm, measured as inner diameter opening, square mesh window in a codend with a 105 mm or larger mesh size in trawls, Danish seines or similar towed nets.

The window shall be a rectangular section of netting in the codend. There shall be only one window. The window shall not be obstructed in any way by either internal or external attachments.

Size of the codend, extension piece and the rear end of the trawl

The codend shall be constructed of two panels of equal size, joined together by selvages one on each side.

The carrying on board of a net having more than 100 open diamond meshes in any circumference of the codend, excluding the joining or the selvages shall be prohibited.

The number of open diamond meshes, excluding those in the selvages, at any point on any circumference of any extension or lengthening piece shall not be less or more than the maximum number of meshes on the circumference of the front end of the codend *stricto sensu* and the rear end of the tapered section of the trawl excluding meshes in the selvages (*Figure 1*).

Location of the window

The window shall be inserted into the top panel of the codend. The window shall terminate not more than 4 meshes from the codline, inclusive of the hand braided row of meshes through which the codline is passed (*Figure 2*).

Size of the window

The width of the window, expressed in number of mesh bars, shall be equal to the number of open diamond meshes in the top panel divided by two. If necessary, it may be allowed to maintain at the most 20 % of the number of open diamond meshes in the top panel divided evenly on the both sides of the window panel (*Figure 3*).

Length of the window shall be at least 3,5 metres.

The netting of the window

The meshes shall have a minimum mesh opening of 110 millimetres. The meshes shall be square meshes i.e. all four sides of the window netting shall be cut all bars. The netting shall be mounted such that the bars run parallel and perpendicular to the length of the codend. The netting shall be knotless braided single twine or a netting with similar proven selective properties. The diameter of the single yarn shall be at least 4,9 millimetres.

Other specification

The mounting specifications are defined in Figures 4a, 4b and 4c. The length of the lifting strap shall not be less than 4 m.

Figure 1

Trawl gear can be divided into three different sections according to shape and function.

The trawl body is always a tapered section often between 10 and 40 m long. The extension piece is an untapered section normally manufactured of either one or two pieces of 49,5 mesh long nets giving a stretched length between 6 or 12 m. The codend is also an untapered section often made of double twine in order to have a better resistance against heavy wearing. The codend length is often 49,5 meshes i.e. *circa* 6 metres although shorter codends (2-4) exists in smaller vessels. The part below the lifting strap is called a lifting bag.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Figure 2

The distance of the window panel from the codline shall be 4 meshes. There are 3,5 diamond meshes in the upper panel and one 0,5 mesh deep hand-braided 'codline' row.

Figure 3

Twenty percent of diamond meshes in the upper panel along a perpendicular row running from one selvedge to another may be maintained. For example (as in figure 3) if the upper panel were 30 open meshes wide, 20 % of that would be 6 meshes. Then three open meshes are divided on both sides of the window panel. Consequently the width of the window panel then becomes 12 mesh bars ($30 - 6 = 24$ diamond meshes divided by two is 12 mesh bars).

Figure Lower panel 4a

Showing the construction of lower panel made of 49,5 meshes deep netting

Figure Upper panel(without diamond meshes between selvedge and square mesh panel) 4b

The construction of upper panel, size and position of the window panel in case when the escape panel runs from selvedge to selvedge

Figure Upper panel(with diamond meshes between selvedge and square mesh panel) 4c

The construction of upper panel in case 20 % of diamond meshes in the upper panel are maintained and equally divided on both sides of the window

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Appendix 2 to Annex III

Special Conditions for fishing for Cod in the Baltic Sea

1. Only vessels holding a special fishing permit are authorised to land cod from the Baltic Sea.
2. The competent authorities of a Member State in which a landing requiring pre-notification is to be made may require that the discharge of catch retained on board does not commence until authorised by those authorities.
3. The master of a fishing vessel, or his representative, to which a Member State has issued a special permit for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea shall comply with the following conditions:
 - (i) a copy of the special permit for fishing for cod in the Baltic Sea shall be kept on board the fishing vessel;
 - (ii) before leaving or entering the Baltic Sea area, notify the authorities of the flag Member State of the date, time and place of exit or entry, and not commence any new fishing trip until all catches have been landed;
 - (iii) not trans-ship any fish at sea;
 - (iv) not transit within the areas closed for cod fishing unless the fishing gear on board is securely lashed and stowed;
 - (v) when retaining more than 300 kg of cod on board, inform the relevant authorities at least two hours in advance of any entry to a port or landing location of a Member State of the name of the port or landing location, the estimated time of arrival at that port or landing location, and the quantities in kilogrammes live weight of cod;
 - (vi) make landings of cod exclusively at designated ports when retaining more than 750 kg of cod live weight on board;
 - (vii) notwithstanding Article 8 of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, submit the relevant logbook sheet(s) to the national authorities prior to the commencement of the discharge of the catches retained on board.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Appendix 3 to Annex III

Towed Gears: Skagerrak and Kattegat

Mesh size ranges, target species and required catch percentages applicable to the use of a single mesh size range

Species	Mesh size range (millimetres)							
	< 16	16-31	32-69		35-69	70-89 ^e	≥ 90	
	Minimum percentage of target species							
	50 % ^f	50 % ^f	20 % ^f	50 % ^f	20 % ^f	20 % ^g	30 % ^h	none
Sandeel (<i>Ammodytidae</i>) ^c	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Sandeel (<i>Ammodytidae</i>) ^d		x		x	x	x	x	x
Norway pout (<i>Trisopterus esmarkii</i>)		x		x	x	x	x	x
Blue whiting (<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>)		x		x	x	x	x	x
Greater weever (<i>Trachinus draco</i>) ^a		x		x	x	x	x	x
Molluscs (except <i>Sepia</i>) ^a		x		x	x	x	x	x
Garfish (<i>Belone belone</i>) ^a		x		x	x	x	x	x
Gray gurnard (<i>Eutrigla gurnardus</i>) ^a		x		x	x	x	x	x
Argentine (<i>Argentina spp.</i>)				x	x	x	x	x
Sprat (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)		x		x	x	x	x	x

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Eel (<i>Anguilla</i> , <i>anguilla</i>)			X	X	X	X	X	X
Common shrimp/ Baltic shrimp (<i>Crangon</i> spp., <i>Palaemon</i> <i>adspersus</i>) ^b			X	X	X	X	X	X
Mackerel (<i>Scomber</i> spp.)				X			X	X
Horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.)				X			X	X
Herring (<i>Clupea</i> <i>harengus</i>)				X			X	X
Northern shrimp (<i>Pandalus</i> <i>borealis</i>)						X	X	X
Common shrimp/ Baltic shrimp (<i>Crangon</i> spp. <i>Palaemon</i> <i>adspersus</i>) ^a					X		X	X
Whiting (<i>Merlangius</i> <i>merlangus</i>)							X	X
Norway lobster (<i>Nephrops</i> <i>norvegicus</i>)							X	X
All other marine organisms								X

a Only within four miles from the baselines.

b Outside four miles from the baselines.

c From 1 March to 31 October in Skagerrak and from 1 March to 31 July in Kattegat.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

-
- d** From 1 November to the last day of February in Skagerrak and from 1 August to the last day of February in Kattegat.
-
- e** When applying this mesh size range the codend and the extension piece shall be constructed of square meshed netting with a sorting grid.
-
- f** The catch retained on board shall consist of no more than 10 % of any mixture of cod, haddock, hake, plaice, witch, lemon sole, sole, turbot, brill, flounder, mackerel, megrim, whiting, dab, saithe, Norway lobster and lobster.
-
- g** The catch retained on board shall consist of no more than 50 % of any mixture of cod, haddock, hake, plaice, witch, lemon sole, sole, turbot, brill, flounder, herring, mackerel, megrim, whiting, dab, saithe, Norway lobster and lobster.
-
- h** The catch retained on board shall consist of no more than 60 % of any mixture of cod, haddock, hake, plaice, witch, lemon sole, sole, turbot, brill, flounder, megrim, whiting, dab, saithe and lobster.
-

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Appendix 4 to Annex III

Shrimp trawl toggle chains: NAFO area

Toggle chains are chains, ropes, or a combination of both, which attach the footrope to the fishing line or bolchline at varying intervals. The terms 'fishing line' and 'bolchline' are interchangeable. Some vessels use one line only; others use both a fishing line and a bolchline as shown in the sketch. The toggle chain length shall be measured from the center of the chain or wire running through the footrope (center of footrope) to the underside of the fishing line.

The attached sketch shows how to measure the toggle chain length.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F6}Appendix 5 to Annex III

List of vessels that have been confirmed by NEAFC as having engaged in illegal, unreported and unregulated fisheries

Vessel's name	Flag State
FONTENOVA	Panama
IANNIS	Panama
LANNIS I	Panama
LISA	Commonwealth of Dominica
KERGUELEN	Togo
OKHOTINO	Commonwealth of Dominica
OLCHAN	Commonwealth of Dominica
OSTROE	Commonwealth of Dominica
OSTROVETS	Commonwealth of Dominica
OYRA	Commonwealth of Dominica
OZHERELYE	Commonwealth of Dominica]

ANNEX IVa

FISHING EFFORT FOR VESSELS IN THE CONTEXT
OF THE RECOVERY OF CERTAIN STOCKS

General provisions

1. The conditions laid down in this Annex shall apply to Community fishing vessels of length overall equal to or greater than 10 metres.
2. For the purposes of this Annex, the following geographical area shall apply:
Kattegat (ICES Division IIIa south),
Skagerrak and North Sea, (ICES Divisions IVa,b,c, IIIa north and IIa EC),
West of Scotland (ICES Division VIa),
Eastern Channel (ICES Divisions VIId),
Irish Sea (ICES Division VIIa).

For vessels notified to the Commission as being equipped with vessel monitoring systems in accordance with Articles 5 and 6 of Regulation (EC) No 2244/2003, the following definition for the area West of Scotland shall apply:

ICES Division VIa excluding that part which lies to the west of a line drawn by sequentially joining with straight lines the following geographical coordinates:

60°00'N, 04°00'W
59°45'N, 05°00'W
59°30'N, 06°00'W
59°00'N, 07°00'W
58°30'N, 08°00'W

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

58°00'N, 08°00'W
 58°00'N, 08°30'W
 56°00'N, 08°30'W
 56°00'N, 09°00'W
 55°00'N, 09°00'W
 55°00'N, 10°00'W
 54°30'N, 10°00'W.

3. For the purposes of this Annex, a day present within the area and absent from port shall be:
- (a) the 24-hour period between 00:00 hours of a calendar day and 24:00 hours of the same calendar day or any part of such a period during which a vessel is present within the area defined in point 2 and absent from port, or
 - (b) any continuous period of 24 hours as recorded in the EC logbook during which a vessel is present within the area defined in point 2 and absent from port or any part of any such time period.

A Member State which wishes to employ the definition of a day present within the area and absent from port laid down under point (b) shall notify the Commission before 1 February 2005 of the means of monitoring the activities of a vessel to ensure compliance with the conditions laid down in point (b).

4. For the purpose of this Annex, the following groupings of fishing gears shall apply:
- (a) demersal trawls, seines or similar towed gears of mesh size equal to or greater than 100 mm except beam trawls for all areas except Kattegat and Skagerrak where this mesh size shall be equal to or greater than 90mm;
 - (b) beam trawls of mesh size equal to or greater than 80 mm;
 - (c) static demersal nets including gill nets, trammel nets and tangle nets;
 - (d) demersal longlines;
 - (e) demersal trawls, seines or similar towed gears of mesh size between 70 mm and 99 mm except beam trawls with mesh size between 80 mm and 99 mm for all areas except Kattegat and Skagerrak where this mesh size shall be between 70 mm and 89 mm;
 - (f) demersal trawls, seines or similar towed gears of mesh size between 16 mm and 31 mm except beam trawls.

Fishing effort

5. Each Member State shall ensure that, when carrying on board any of the fishing gears referred to in point 4, fishing vessels flying its flag and registered in the Community shall be present within the area and absent from port for no more than the number of days set out in point 6.
- 6.
- (a) The maximum number of days in any calendar month for which a vessel may be present within the area and absent from port having carried on board any one of the fishing gears referred to in point 4 is shown in Table I.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

A day spent absent from port and present within the area defined in point 2 of this Annex shall also count against the total number of days allowable for the area defined in point 2 of Annex IVc for a vessel operating with the same gear categories.

Where a vessel crosses between two areas on a fishing trip the day shall be counted against the area in which the largest proportion of time was spent during that day.

Table I — Maximum days present within the area and absent from port by fishing gear

Area defined in point 2:	Grouping of fishing gears referred to in point:					
	4a	4b	4c	4d	4e	4f
Kattegat, North Sea and Skagerrak, Eastern Channel, West of Scotland and Irish Sea	9	13	13	16	21	19

However the maximum number of days in any calendar month for which a vessel may be present within any of the following sub-areas and absent from port having carried on board the fishing gear referred to in point 4(a) shall be:

- (i) West of Scotland: 8;
 - (ii) Irish Sea: 10.
- (b) A Member State may aggregate the days present within the area and absent from port in Table I within management periods of up to eleven calendar months.
- (c) An additional number of days on which a vessel may be present within the area and absent from port when carrying on board any of the gears referred to in point 4 may be allocated to Member States by the Commission on the basis of permanent cessations of fishing activities that have taken place since 1 January 2002 in accordance with Article 7 of Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector⁽³⁴⁾. The additional number of days allocated to vessels in a given gear category will be directly proportional to the fishing effort expended in 2001 measured in kilowatt days of the withdrawn vessels using the gear in question compared to the comparable level of effort expended by all vessels using that gear during 2001. Any part of a day resulting from this calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole day.

Member States wishing to benefit from such allocations shall submit a request to the Commission with reports containing the details of the permanent cessations of fishing activities in question.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

On the basis of such a request the Commission may amend the number of days defined in point (a) for that Member State in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 30 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002.

The additional number of days allocated by the Commission to a Member State in 2004 in accordance with point 6(c) of Annex V of Regulation (EC) No 2287/2003 remain allocated in 2005.

- (d) Derogations from the number of days present within the area and absent from port shown in Table I may be allocated to vessels by Member States under the conditions shown in Table II.

Member States wishing to apply that higher allocation of days shall notify the Commission with details of the vessels that will benefit and with details of their track records at least two weeks before the higher allocation of days are to be granted.

[^{F1}Table II — Derogations from days present within the area and absent from port in Table I and associated conditions

Area	Gear defined in point 4	2002 vessel track record ^a	Days
Area defined in point 2	4(a), 4(e)	Less than 5 % of each of cod, sole and plaice	No days restriction ^b
Area defined in point 2	4(a), 4(b)	Less than 5 % cod	100 to < 120 mm up to 13 ≥ 120 mm up to 14
Kattegatt and North Sea	4(c) gear of mesh size equal to or greater than 220 mm	Less than 5 % cod and more than 5 % of turbot and lumpfish	Up to 15 days
Kattegatt and Skagerrak	4(a) gear with 120 mm square mesh window ^c	n/a	12 days
Eastern Channel	4(c) trammel nets of mesh size equal to or less than 110 mm	Vessels absent from port for no more than 24 hours	19 days

a As verified by the EC logbook — average annual landing in live weight.

b The vessel may be present within the area for the number of days in the month concerned.

c Vessels subject to this derogation shall comply with the conditions laid down in Appendix 1 to this Annex.]

If that higher allocation of days is given to a vessel, as a result of its low percentage track record of catch of certain species, that vessel shall not at any time retain more than the percentage of those species on board as shown in Table II nor shall they tranship any fish at sea [^{X1}to another vessel.] When either of these conditions are not met by a vessel, that vessel shall with immediate effect no longer be entitled to the additional days.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- (e) One additional day on which a vessel may be present within the area and absent from port when carrying on board fishing gears referred to in point 4(a) of mesh size greater than 120 mm may be allocated to a Member State by the Commission, on the basis of a request from that Member State, on the condition that the Member State concerned has developed a system of automatic suspensions of fishing licences in respect of infringements. During a management period when a vessel is making use of this provision, that vessel may not at any time carry on board any fishing gear of mesh size less than or equal to 120 mm.
- (f) In recognition of the area closure in the Irish Sea for the protection of spawning fish and the assumed reduction in fishing mortality on cod, an additional one day will be granted for vessels in groupings of fishing gears 4(a) and 4(b) which spend more than half their allocated days in a given management period fishing in the Irish Sea.

Editorial Information

- X1** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Council Regulation \(EC\) No 27/2005 of 22 December 2004 fixing for 2005 the fishing opportunities and associated conditions for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, applicable in Community waters and, for Community vessels, in waters where catch limitations are required \(Official Journal of the European Union L 12 of 14 January 2005\)](#).

7. Before the first day of each management period the master of a vessel or his representative shall notify to the authorities of the flag Member State which gear or gears he intends to use during the forthcoming management period. Until such notification is provided the vessel shall not be entitled to fish within the areas defined in point 2 with any of the gears referred to in point 4.

Where the master of a vessel or his representative notifies the use of two of the groupings of fishing gears defined under point 4, the total number of days available during the forthcoming management period shall be no more than half the sum of the days to which the vessel is eligible for each gear, rounded down to the nearest whole day. It shall not be permitted to deploy either of the gears concerned for more days than the number of days laid down for that gear in Table I or in the third subparagraph of point 6(a) for the sub-area concerned.

The option to use two gears shall only be available if the following additional monitoring arrangements are met:

- during a given trip the fishing vessel may carry on board only one of the fishing gears referred to in point 4;
- before any trip the master of a vessel or his representative shall give prior notice to the competent authorities of the type of fishing gear that is to be carried on board unless the type of fishing gear has not changed from the one notified for the previous trip.

Inspection and surveillance at sea and in port by the competent authorities shall be undertaken for verification of compliance with the above two requirements. Any vessel found to be not complying with these requirements shall with immediate effect no longer be permitted to use two groupings of fishing gears.

A vessel wishing to combine the use of one or more of the fishing gears referred to in point 4 (regulated gears) with any other fishing gears not referred to in point 4 (unregulated gears) shall not be restricted in their use of the unregulated gear. Such vessels must pre-notify when the regulated gear is to be used. When no such notification has been given no gear referred to in point 4 may be carried on board. Such vessels must be authorised and equipped to undertake the alternative fishing activity.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

8. A vessel which is present within any of the areas defined in point 2 and carrying on board any one of the fishing gears referred to in point 4 may not simultaneously carry on board any of the other gears referred to in point 4.
9.
 - (a) In any given management period a vessel that has used the number of days present within the area and absent from port for which it is eligible shall remain in port or out of any area referred to in point 2 for the remainder of the management period unless using only unregulated gear as described in point 7.
 - (b) In any given management period a vessel may undertake non-fishing related activities, without that time being counted against its days allocated under point 6, provided that the vessel first notifies its flag Member State of its intention to do so, the nature of its activity and that it surrenders its fishing licence for that time. Such vessels shall not carry any fishing gear or fish on board during that time.
10.
 - (a) A Member State may permit any of its fishing vessels to transfer days present within the area and absent from port for which it is eligible to another of its vessels for the same management period and within the same area provided that the product of the days received by a vessel multiplied by its engine power in kilowatts (kilowatt days) is equal to or less than the product of the days transferred by the donor vessel multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel. The engine power in kilowatts of the vessels shall be that recorded for each vessel in the Community fishing fleet register.
 - (b) The total number of days present within the area and absent from port transferred under point (a) multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of the donor vessel shall not be higher than the donor vessel's average annual days track record in that area as verified by the EC logbook in the years 2001, 2002 and 2003, multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel. When a donor vessel uses the alternative area definition of the West of Scotland as defined in point 2 its track record calculation will be based on this alternative area definition.
 - (c) The transfer of days as described in sub-point (a) shall only be permitted between vessels operating within the same gear grouping and area categories referred to in point 6(a) and during the same management period. A Member State may allow a transfer of days when a licensed donor vessel has temporarily ceased its activity without public aid.
 - (d) No transfer of days from vessels benefiting from the allocation referred to in points 6(d) and 7 is permitted.
 - (e) On request from the Commission, Member States shall provide reports on the transfers that have taken place.
11. A vessel with no track record of fishing in one of the areas defined in point 2 shall be allowed to transit across these areas provided that it has first notified its authorities of its intention to do so. While that vessel is within any of the areas defined in point 2 any fishing gears carried on board must be lashed and stowed in accordance with conditions laid down in Article 20(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93.
12. A Member State shall not permit fishing with a gear defined in point 4 in any area defined in point 2 by any of its vessels which have no record of such fishing activity

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

in the years 2001, 2002, 2003 or 2004 in that area unless it ensures that equivalent capacity, measured in kilowatts, is prevented from fishing in the area in question.

However, a vessel with a track record of using a gear defined in point 4 may be authorised to use a different gear defined in point 4, provided that the number of days allocated to this latter gear is greater than or equal to the number of days allocated to the first gear.

13. A Member State shall not count against the days allocated to any of its vessels under this Annex either any days when the vessel has been absent from port but unable to fish because it was assisting another vessel in need of emergency aid or any days when a vessel has been absent from port but unable to fish because it is transporting an injured crew member for emergency medical aid. The Member State shall provide justification to the Commission within one month of any decisions taken on this basis with associated evidence of the emergency from the competent authorities.

Reporting obligations

14. Member States, on the basis of information used for the management of fishing days absent from port and present within the areas as set out in this Annex, shall communicate, for each calendar year within one month of the expiry of that calendar year, to the Commission the information about effort deployed by vessels using different types of gear in the areas concerned by this Annex as laid out in Table IV.
15. Member States shall communicate the data referred in point 14 to the Commission in Spread Sheet format by sending it to the appropriate mailbox address which shall be communicated to the Member States by the Commission.

Table IV — Reporting format

Country	CFR	External marking	Area	fished	Length of management period	Gear type/ types notified	Days eligible using this gear/ gears	Days spent with gear type 1	Days spent with gear type 2	Transfers of days
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	

Table V — Data format

Name of zone	Max. number of characters/digits	Definition and comments
(1) Country	3	Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) in which vessel is registered for fishing under Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002. Always the reporting country.
(2) CFR	12	(Community Fleet Register Number). Unique identification number of a fishing vessel. Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) followed by an identifying series (9

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Table V — Data format

		characters). Where a series has fewer than 9 characters additional zeros must be inserted on the left hand side.
(3) External marking	14	Under Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87
(4) Area	1	[^{X1} Indicate if the vessel has been fishing in the Area referred to in point 2 of this Annex]
(5) Length of management period	2	[^{X1} Indication from 1-11 of the length of each management period allocated to the vessel concerned. Separate management periods in which the same gear grouping or combination of gear groupings have been notified, in accordance with point 7 of this Annex, may be aggregated.]
(6) Gear type/types notified	2	[^{X1} Indication from 4(a) through to 4(f) of the gear types notified in accordance with point 4 of this Annex.]
(7) Days eligible using this gear/gears	3	Number of days for which this vessel is eligible under this Annex for the choice of gears and length of management period notified.
(8) Days spent with gear type 1	3	Number of days for which the vessel actually spent absent from port and present within the area according to this Annex using gear type 1.
(9) Days spent with gear type 2	3	Number of days for which the vessel actually spent absent from port and present within the area according to this Annex using gear type 2, if applicable.
(10) Transfers of days	3	For days transferred indicate ‘– number of days transferred’ and for days

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Table V — Data format

		received indicate '+ number of days transferred'
--	--	--

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Appendix 1 to Annex IVa

1. Any vessel using this gear type shall hold a special fishing permit in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1627/94.
2. A copy of the special permits referred to in point 1 shall be kept on board the fishing vessel.
3. When holding the special fishing permit the vessel shall only keep on board and use a towed net with an exit window as specified point 4. The gear shall be approved by the national inspectors before commencing fishing.
4.
 - (a) The window shall be inserted in the untapered section with a minimum of 80 open meshes in the circumference. [^{F1}The window shall be inserted into the top panel.] There shall be no more than two open diamond meshes between the posterior row of meshes in the side of the window and the adjacent selvedge. The window shall terminate no more than 6 metres from the cod-line. The joining rate shall be two diamond meshes to one square mesh.
 - (b) [^{X1}The window shall be at least three metres in length.] The meshes shall have a minimum opening of 120 mm. The meshes shall be square meshes i.e. all four sides of the window netting will be cut all bars. The netting shall be mounted such that the bars run parallel and perpendicular to the length of the cod-end.
 - (c) The netting of square-meshed panel shall be knotless single twine. The window shall be inserted in such a way that the meshes remain fully open at all times when fishing. The window shall not be obstructed in any way by either internal or external attachments.

ANNEX IVb

FISHING EFFORT FOR VESSELS IN THE CONTEXT OF THE RECOVERY OF CERTAIN SOUTHERN HAKE AND NEPHROPS STOCK

General provisions

1. The conditions laid down in this Annex shall apply to Community fishing vessels of length overall equal to or greater than 10 metres.
2. For the purposes of this Annex, the following geographical area shall apply: Iberian Peninsula, Atlantic coast (ICES Divisions VIIIc and IXa) with the exception of Gulf of Cadiz.
3. For the purposes of this Annex, a day present within the area and absent from port shall be:
 - (a) the 24-hour period between 00:00 hours of a calendar day and 24:00 hours of the same calendar day or any part of such a period during which a vessel is present within the area defined in point 2 and absent from port, or
 - (b) any continuous period of 24 hours as recorded in the EC logbook during which a vessel is present within the area defined in point 2 and absent from port or any part of any such time period.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

A Member State which wishes to employ the definition of a day present within the area and absent from port laid down under point (b) shall notify the Commission before 1 February 2005 of the means of monitoring the activities of a vessel to ensure compliance with the conditions laid down in point (b).

4. For the purpose of this Annex, the following groupings of fishing gears shall apply:

- (a) Bottom trawl of mesh size > 55 mm;
- (b) Bottom long-lines;
- (c) Gill-nets of mesh size > 60 mm;
- (d) Gill-nets of mesh size equal to or greater than 80 mm;
- (e) Trawl of mesh size between 31 mm and 54 mm.

Fishing effort

5. Each Member State shall ensure that, when carrying on board any of the fishing gears referred to in point 4, fishing vessels flying its flag and registered in the Community shall be present within the area and absent from port for no more than the number of days specified in point 6.

6.

- (a) The maximum number of days in any calendar month for which a vessel may be present within the area and absent from port having carried on board any one of the fishing gears referred to in point 4 is shown in Table I.

Table I — Maximum days present within the area and absent from port by fishing gear

Area defined in point:	Grouping of fishing gears referred to in point:					
	4a	4b	4c	4d	4e	4f
2 Iberian Peninsula, Atlantic coast (ICES Divisions VIIIc and IXa)	22	22	22	22	22	22

- (b) A Member State may aggregate the days present within the area and absent from port in Table I within management periods of up to eleven calendar months.

- (c) An additional number of days on which a vessel may be present within the area and absent from port when carrying on board any of the gears referred to in point 4 may be allocated to Member States by the Commission on the basis of permanent cessations of fishing activities that have taken place since 1 January 2004 in accordance with Article 7 of Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999. Any vessels that can be shown to have been definitively withdrawn from the area specified in point 2 may also be considered. The additional number of days allocated to vessels in a given gear category will be directly proportional to the fishing effort expended in 2003 measured in kilowatt days

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

of the withdrawn vessels using the gear in question compared to the comparable level of effort expended by all vessels using that gear during 2003. Any part of a day resulting from this calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole day.

Member States wishing to benefit from such allocations shall submit a request to the Commission with reports containing the details of permanent cessations of fishing activities in question.

On the basis of such a request the Commission may amend the number of days defined in point (a) for that Member State in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 30 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002.

- (d) Derogations from the number of days present within the area and absent from port shown in Table I may be allocated to vessels by Member States under the conditions shown in Table II.

Member States wishing to apply this higher allocation of days shall notify the Commission with details of the vessels that will benefit and with details of their track records at least two weeks before the higher allocation of days are to be granted.

Table II — Derogations from days present within the area and absent from port in Table I and associated conditions

Area Defined in point 2	Gear defined in point 4	2001, 2002 and 2003 vessel track record ^a	Days
2	4(a) to 4(f)	Less than 5 tonnes of hake in all years	no days restriction ^b

^a As verified by the EC logbook — average annual landing in live weight.

^b The vessel may be present within the area for the number of days in the month concerned.

If this higher allocation of days is given to a vessel, as a result of its low hake track record, that vessel's landing shall not in 2005 exceed 5 tonnes live weight of hake nor shall they tranship any fish at sea to another vessels. When either of these conditions are not met by a vessel, that vessel shall with immediate effect no longer be entitled to the additional days.

7. Before the first day of each management period the master of a vessel or his representative shall notify to the authorities of the flag Member State which gear or gears he intends to use during the forthcoming management period. Until such notification is provided the vessel will not be entitled to fish within the area defined in point 2 with any of the gears referred to in point 4.

A vessel wishing to combine the use of one or more of the fishing gears referred to in point 4 (regulated gears) with any other fishing gears not referred to in point 4 (unregulated gears) will not be restricted in their use of the unregulated gear. Such vessels must pre-notify when the regulated gear is to be used. When no such notification has been given no gear referred to in point 4 may be carried on board. Such vessels must be authorised and equipped to undertake the alternative fishing activity.

8.

- (a) In any given management period a vessel that has used the number of days present within the area and absent from port for which it is eligible shall remain in port or out

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

of the area referred to in point 2 for the remainder of the management period unless using unregulated gear as described in point 7.

- (b) In any given management period a vessel may undertake non-fishing related activities, without that time being counted against its days allocated under point 6, provided that the vessel first notifies its flag Member State of its intention to do so, the nature of its activity and that it surrenders its fishing licence for this time. Such vessels shall not carry any fishing gear or fish on board during that time.

9.

- (a) A Member State may permit any of its fishing vessels to transfer days present within the area and absent from port for which it is eligible to another of its vessels for the same management period and within the area provided that the product of the days received by a vessel multiplied by its engine power in kilowatts (kilowatt days) is equal to or less than the product of the days transferred by the donor vessel multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel. The engine power in kilowatts of the vessels shall be that recorded for each vessel in the Community fishing fleet register.
- (b) The total number of days present within the area and absent from port transferred under sub-point (a) multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of the donor vessel shall not be higher than the donor vessel's average annual days track record in the area as verified by the EC logbook in the years 2001, 2002 and 2003, multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel.
- (c) The transfer of days as described in sub-point (a) shall only be permitted between vessels operating within the same gear grouping referred to in point 6(a) and during the same management period.
- (d) No transfer of days from vessels benefiting from the allocation referred to in points 6(d) is permitted.
- (e) On request from the Commission, Member States shall provide reports on the transfers that have taken place.

10. A vessel with no track record of fishing in the area defined in point 2 is allowed to transit across the area provided that it has no fishing permit to operate in the area or that it has first notified its authorities of its intention to do so. While that vessel is within the area defined in point 2 any fishing gears carried on board must be lashed and stowed in accordance with conditions laid down in Article 20(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93.

11. A Member State shall not permit fishing with a gear defined in point 4 in the area defined in point 2 by any of its vessels which have no record of such fishing activity in the years 2002, 2003 or 2004 in that area unless it ensures that equivalent capacity, measured in kilowatts, is prevented from fishing in the regulated area.

However, a vessel with a track record of using a gear defined in point 4 may be authorised to use a different gear defined in point 4, provided that the number of days allocated to this latter gear is greater than or equal to the number of days allocated to the first gear.

12. A Member State shall not count against the days allocated to any of its vessels under this Annex either any days when the vessel has been absent from port but unable to fish because it was assisting another vessel in need of emergency aid or any days when a vessel has been absent from port but unable to fish because it is transporting an injured crew member for emergency medical aid. The Member State shall provide

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

justification to the Commission within one month of any decisions taken on this basis with associated evidence of the emergency from the competent authorities.

However, a vessel with a track record of using a gear defined in point 4 may be authorised to use a different gear defined in point 4, provided that the number of days allocated to this latter gear is greater than or equal to the number of days allocated to the first gear.

Monitoring, inspection and surveillance

13. Notwithstanding Article 19a of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, Articles 19b, 19c, 19d, 19e and 19k of that Regulation shall apply to vessels carrying on board the fishing gears defined in point 4 and operating in the area defined in point 2. Vessels equipped with vessel monitoring systems in accordance with Articles 5 and 6 of Regulation (EC) No 2244/2003 or those operating under the definition of a day as defined in point 3(a) shall be excluded from these hailing requirements.
14. Member States may implement alternative control measures to ensure compliance with the obligations referred in point 13 of this Annex which are as effective and transparent as these reporting obligations. Such alternative measures shall be notified to the Commission before being implemented.
15. The master of a Community fishing vessel or his representative wishing to tranship any quantity retained on board or to land in a port or landing location of a third country shall inform the competent authorities of the flag Member State at least 24 hours prior to transhipping or to landing in a third country the information referred to in Article 19b of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93.
16. By way of derogation from Article 5(2) of Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2807/83, the permitted margin of tolerance, when estimating quantities, in kilograms retained on board of vessels referred to in point 14 shall be 8 % of the logbook figure. In the event that no conversion factors are laid down in Community legislation, the conversion factors adopted by the Member states whose flag the vessel is flying shall apply.
17. The competent authorities of a Member State shall ensure that any quantity of Southern hake exceeding 300 kg and/or 150 kg of Norway lobster caught in the area referred in point 2 shall be weighed using auction room scales before sale.
18. When quantities of hake greater than 50 kg are stowed on board a vessel, it shall be prohibited to retain on board a fishing vessel in any container any quantity of Southern hake or Norway lobster mixed with any other species of marine organism. The masters of Community fishing vessels shall give inspectors of Member States such assistance as will enable the quantities declared in the logbook and the catches of Southern hake and Norway lobster retained on board to be cross-checked.
19. The competent authorities of a Member State may require that any quantity of Southern hake exceeding 300 kg or Norway lobster exceeding 150 kg caught in the area specified in point 2 and first landed in that Member State is weighed in the presence of controllers before being transported from the port of first landing.
20. By way of derogation from Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, quantities greater than 50 kg of any species in fisheries referred to in Article 12 of this Regulation which are transported to a place other than that of landing or import shall be accompanied by a copy of one of the declarations provided for in Article 8(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 pertaining to the quantities of these species transported. The exemption provided for in Article 13(4)(b) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 shall not apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

[^{XI}21. By way of derogation from Article 34c(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, the specific monitoring programme for Southern hake or Norway lobster in fisheries referred to in this Annex may last more than two years from its date of entry into force.]
Reporting obligations

22. Member States, on the basis of information used for the management of fishing days absent from port and present within the area as set out in this Annex, shall communicate, for each calendar year within one month of the expiry of that calendar year, to the Commission the information about effort deployed by vessels using different types of gear in the area concerned by this Annex as laid out in Table IV.
23. Member States shall communicate the data referred in point 22 to the Commission in spreadsheet format by sending it to the appropriate mailbox address which shall be communicated to the Member States by the Commission.

TABLE IV — REPORTING FORMAT

Country	CFR	External marking	Area fished	Length of management period	Gear type/ types notified	Days eligible using this gear	Days spent with this gear type	Transfers of days
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)

TABLE V — DATA FORMAT

Name of zone	Max. number of characters/digits	Definition and comments
(1) Country	3	Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) in which vessel is registered for fishing under Council Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002. Always the reporting country.
(2) CFR	12	(Community Fleet Register Number). Unique identification number of a fishing vessel. Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) followed by an identifying series (9 characters). Where a series has fewer than 9 characters additional zeros must be inserted on the left hand side.
(3) External marking	14	Under Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

(4) Area	1	Indicate if the vessel has been fishing in Area 2(a) or 2(b) of this Annex
(5) Length of management period	2	Indication from 1-12 of the length of each management period allocated to the vessel concerned. Separate management periods in which the same gear grouping or combination of gear groupings have been notified, in accordance with point 7 of this Annex, may be aggregated.
(6) Gear type/types notified	2	Indication from 4(a) through to 4(g) of the gear types notified in accordance with point 4 of this Annex.
(7) Days eligible using this gear	3	Number of days for which the vessel is eligible under this Annex for the choice of gears and length of management period notified.
(8) Days spent with this gear type	3	Number of days for which the vessel actually spent absent from port and present within the area according to this Annex.
(9) Transfers of days	3	For days transferred indicate ‘– number of days transferred’ and for days received indicate ‘+ number of days transferred’

ANNEX IVc

FISHING EFFORT FOR VESSELS IN THE CONTEXT OF THE RECOVERY OF WESTERN CHANNEL SOLE STOCKS

General provisions

1. The conditions laid down in this Annex shall apply to Community fishing vessels of length overall equal to or greater than 10 metres.
2. For the purposes of this Annex, the following geographical area shall apply:
Western Channel (ICES Division VIIe).
3. For the purposes of this Annex, a day present within the area and absent from port shall be:

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- (a) the 24-hour period between 00:00 hours of a calendar day and 24:00 hours of the same calendar day or any part of such a period during which a vessel is present within the area defined in point 2 and absent from port, or
- (b) any continuous period of 24 hours as recorded in the EC logbook during which a vessel is present within the area defined in point 2 and absent from port or any part of any such time period.

A Member State which wishes to employ the definition of a day present within the area and absent from port laid down under point (b) shall notify the Commission before 1 February 2005 of the means of monitoring the activities of a vessel to ensure compliance with the conditions laid down in point (b).

4. For the purpose of this Annex, the following groupings of fishing gears shall apply:

- (a) beam trawls of mesh size equal to or greater than 80 mm;
- (b) static demersal nets including gill nets, trammel nets and tangle nets.

Fishing effort

5. Each Member State shall ensure that, when carrying on board any of the fishing gears referred to in point 4, fishing vessels flying its flag and registered in the Community shall be present within the area and absent from port for no more than the number of days set out in point 6.

6.

- (a) ^[F1]The maximum number of days in any calendar month for which a vessel may be present within the area and absent from port having carried on board any one of the fishing gears referred to in point 4 is shown in Table I.

Where a vessel crosses between two areas on a fishing trip the day shall be counted against the area in which the largest proportion of time was spent during that day.

The number of days in which a vessel is present within the global area constituted by the areas defined in point 2 of this Annex and in point 2 of Annex IVa shall not exceed the number shown in Table I of this Annex. However the number of days in which the vessel is present in the areas defined in point 2 of Annex IVa shall comply with the maximum number fixed in accordance with Annex IVa.

Table I — Maximum days present within the area and absent from port by fishing gear

Area defined in point 2:	Grouping of fishing gears referred to in point:	
	4a	4b
2. Western Channel (ICES Division VIIe)	20	20]

- (b) A Member State may aggregate the days present within the area and absent from port in Table I within management periods of up to eleven calendar months.
- (c) An additional number of days on which a vessel may be present within the area and absent from port when carrying on board any of the gears referred to in point 4 may be allocated to Member States by the Commission on the basis of permanent cessations of fishing activities that have taken place since 1 January 2004 in accordance with

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999. The additional number of days allocated to vessels in a given gear category will be directly proportional to the fishing effort expended in 2003 measured in kilowatt days of the withdrawn vessels using the gear in question compared to the comparable level of effort expended by all vessels using that gear during 2003. Any part of a day resulting from this calculation shall be rounded to the nearest whole day.

[^{X1}Member States wishing to benefit from such allocations shall submit a request to the Commission with reports containing the details of the permanent cessations of fishing activities in question.]

On the basis of such a request the Commission may amend the number of days defined in point (a) for that Member State in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 30 of Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002.

7. Before the first day of each management period the master of a vessel or his representative shall notify to the authorities of the flag Member State which gear or gears he intends to use during the forthcoming management period. Until such notification is provided the vessel shall not be entitled to fish within the area defined in point 2 with any of the gears referred to in point 4.

[^{X1}8.

- (a) In any given management period a vessel that has used the number of days present within the area and absent from port for which it is eligible shall remain in port or out of the area referred to in point 2 for the remainder of the management period unless using a different grouping of fishing gear (unregulated gear) than the ones described in point 4.]
- (b) In any given management period a vessel may undertake non-fishing related activities, without that time being counted against its days allocated under point 6, provided that the vessel first notifies its flag Member State of its intention to do so, the nature of its activity and that it surrenders its fishing licence for that time. Such vessels shall not carry any fishing gear or fish on board during that time.

9.

- (a) A Member State may permit any of its fishing vessels to transfer days present within the area and absent from port for which it is eligible to another of its vessels for the same management period and within the area provided that the product of the days received by a vessel multiplied by its engine power in kilowatts (kilowatt days) is equal to or less than the product of the days transferred by the donor vessel multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel. The engine power in kilowatts of the vessels shall be that recorded for each vessel in the Community fishing fleet register.
- (b) The total number of days present within the area and absent from port transferred under point (a) multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of the donor vessel shall not be higher than the donor vessel's average annual days track record in the area as verified by the EC logbook in the years 2001, 2002 and 2003, multiplied by the engine power in kilowatts of that vessel.
- (c) The transfer of days as described in sub-point (a) shall only be permitted between vessels operating within the same gear grouping referred to in point 6(a) and during the same management period.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- (d) On request from the Commission, Member States shall provide reports on the transfers that have taken place.
10. A vessel with no track record of fishing in the area defined in point 2 shall be allowed to transit across the area provided that it has first notified its authorities of its intention to do so. While that vessel is within the area defined in point 2 any fishing gears carried on board must be lashed and stowed in accordance with conditions laid down in Article 20(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93.
11. A Member State shall not permit fishing with a gear defined in point 4 in the area defined in point 2 by any of its vessels which have no record of such fishing activity in the years 2002, 2003 and 2004 in that area unless it ensures that equivalent capacity, measured in kilowatts, is prevented from fishing in the regulated area.

However, a vessel with a track record of using a gear defined in point 4 may be authorised to use a different gear defined in point 4, provided that the number of days allocated to this latter gear is greater than or equal to the number of days allocated to the first gear.

12. A Member State shall not count against the days allocated to any of its vessels under this Annex either any days when the vessel has been absent from port but unable to fish because it was assisting another vessel in need of emergency aid or any days when a vessel has been absent from port but unable to fish because it is transporting an injured crew member for emergency medical aid. The Member State shall provide justification to the Commission within one month of any decisions taken on this basis with associated evidence of the emergency from the competent authorities.

Monitoring, inspection and surveillance

13. Notwithstanding Article 19a of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, Articles 19b, 19c, 19d, 19e and 19k of that Regulation shall apply to vessels carrying on board the fishing gears defined in point 4 and operating in the area defined in point 2. Vessels equipped with vessel monitoring systems in accordance with Articles 5 and 6 of Regulation (EC) No 2244/2003 or those operating under the definition of a day as defined in point 3(a) shall be excluded from these hailing requirements.
- [^{X1}14. Member States may implement alternative control measures to ensure compliance with the obligations referred to in point 13 of this Annex which are as effective and transparent as these reporting obligations. Such alternative measures shall be notified to the Commission before being implemented.]
15. The master of a Community fishing vessel or his representative wishing to tranship any quantity retained on board or to land in a port or landing location of a third country shall inform the competent authorities of the flag Member State at least 24 hours prior to transhipping or to landing in a third country the information referred to in Article 19b of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93.
16. By way of derogation from Article 5(2) of Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2807/83, the permitted margin of tolerance, when estimating quantities, in kilograms retained on board of vessels referred to in point 13 shall be 8 % of the logbook figure. In the event that no conversion factors are laid down in Community legislation, the conversion factors adopted by the Member states whose flag the vessel is flying shall apply.
17. When quantities of sole greater than 50 kg are stowed on board a vessel, it shall be prohibited to retain on board a fishing vessel in any container any quantity of [^{X1}sole mixed with any other species of marine organism. The masters of Community fishing vessels shall give inspectors of Member States such assistance as will enable the

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

quantities declared in the logbook and the catches of sole retained on board to be cross checked.

18. The competent authorities of a Member State shall ensure that any quantity of sole exceeding 300 kg caught in the areas defined in point 2 shall be weighed using auction room scales before sale.
19. The competent authorities of a Member State may require that any quantity of sole] exceeding 300 kg caught in the area specified in point 2 and first landed in that Member State is weighed in the presence of controllers before being transported from the port of first landing.
20. By way of derogation from Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, quantities greater than 50 kg of any species in fisheries referred to in Article 12 of this Regulation which are transported to a place other than that of landing or import shall be accompanied by a copy of one of the declarations provided for in Article 8(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 pertaining to the quantities of these species transported. The exemption provided for in Article 13(4)(b) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 shall not apply.
- [^{XI}21. By way of derogation from Article 34c(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93, the specific monitoring programme for sole in fisheries referred to in this Annex may last more than two years from its date of entry into force.]

Reporting obligations

- [^{XI}22. Member States, on the basis of information used for the management of fishing days absent from port and present within the area as set out in this Annex, shall communicate to the Commission, for each calendar year within one month of the expiry of that calendar year, the information about effort deployed by vessels using different types of gear in the area concerned by this Annex as laid out in Table IV.]
23. Member States shall communicate the data referred in point 22 to the Commission in Spread Sheet format by sending it to the appropriate mailbox address which shall be communicated to the Member States by the Commission.

TABLE IV — REPORTING FORMAT

Country	CFR	External marking	Area fished	Length of management period	Gear type/ types notified	Days eligible using this gear	Days spent with this gear type	Transfers of days
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)

TABLE V — DATA FORMAT

Name of zone	Max. number of characters/digits	Definition and comments
(1) Country	3	Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) in which vessel is registered for fishing under Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

		Always the reporting country.
(2) CFR	12	(Community Fleet Register Number). Unique identification number of a fishing vessel. Member State (Alpha-3 ISO code) followed by an identifying series (9 characters). Where a series has fewer than 9 characters additional zeros must be inserted on the left hand side.
(3) External marking	14	Under Commission Regulation (EEC) No 1381/87
(4) Area	1	Indicate if the vessel has been fishing in Area 2(a) or 2(b) of this Annex
(5) Length of management period	2	Indication from 1-12 of the length of each management period allocated to the vessel concerned. Separate management periods in which the same gear grouping or combination of gear groupings have been notified, in accordance with point 7 of this Annex, may be aggregated.
(6) Gear type/types notified	2	Indication from 4(a) through to 4 (g) of the gear types notified in accordance with point 4 of this Annex.
(7) Days eligible using this gear	3	Number of days for which this vessel is eligible under this Annex for the choice of gears and length of management period notified.
(8) Days spent with this gear type	3	Number of days for which the vessel actually spent absent from port and present within the area according to this Annex.
(9) Transfers of days	3	For days transferred indicate ‘– number of days transferred’ and for days received indicate ‘+ number of days transferred’

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

ANNEX V

FISHING EFFORT FOR VESSELS FISHING FOR SANDEEL IN THE NORTH SEA AND THE SKAGERRAK

1. From 1 January to 31 December 2005, the conditions laid down in this Annex shall apply to Community fishing vessels fishing in the North Sea and the Skagerrak with demersal trawl, seine or similar towed gears with a mesh size of less than 16 mm.
2. For the purposes of this Annex a day absent from port shall be:
 - (a) the 24-hour period between 00:00 hours of a calendar day and 24:00 hours of the same calendar day or any part of such a period, or
 - (b) any continuous period of 24 hours as recorded in the EC logbook between the date and time of departure and the date and time of arrival or any part of any such time period.
3. Each Member State concerned shall, not later than 1 March 2005, establish a data base containing for the North Sea and Skagerrak, for each of the years 2002, 2003 and 2004 and for each vessel flying its flag or registered within the Community which have been fishing with demersal trawl, seine or similar towed gears with a mesh size of less than 16mm, the following information:
 - (a) the name and internal registration number of the vessel;
 - (b) the installed engine power of the vessel in kilowatts measured in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EEC) No 2930/86;
 - (c) the number of days absent from port when fishing with demersal trawl, seine or similar towed gear with a mesh size of less than 16 mm;
 - (d) the kilowatt-days as the product of the number of days absent from port and the installed engine power in kilowatts.
4. The following quantities shall be calculated by each Member State:
 - (a) the total kilowatt-days for each year as the sum of the kilowatt-days calculated in paragraph 3(d);
 - (b) the average kilowatt-days for the period 2002 to 2004.
5. Each Member State shall ensure that the number of kilowatt-days in 2005 for vessels flying its flag or registered in the Community does not exceed 40 % of the number in 2004 as calculated in point 4(a).
6. The maximum number of kilowatt-days referred to in point 5 shall be revised by the Commission as early as possible and not later than 15 May 2005, based on advice from the STECF on the size of the 2004 year class of North Sea sandeel, in accordance with the following rules:
 - (a) where STECF estimates the size of the 2004 year class of North Sea sandeel to be at or above 500 000 million individuals at age 0, no restrictions in kilowatt-days shall apply for the remaining of 2005;
 - (b) where STECF estimates the size of the 2004 year class of North Sea sandeel to be between 300 000 million and 500 000 million individuals at age 0, the number of kilowatt-days shall not exceed the level in 2003 as calculated in point 4(a);

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) where STECF estimates the size of the 2004 year class of North Sea sandeel to be below 300 000 million individuals at age 0, fishing with demersal trawl, seine or similar towed gears with a mesh size of less than 16 mm shall be prohibited for the remaining of 2005. However, a limited fishery will be allowed in order to monitor the sandeel stocks in the North Sea and the Skagerrak and the effects of the closure. To this end the Member States concerned shall in cooperation with the Commission develop a plan for the monitoring fishery.

ANNEX VI

[^{F1}PART I

QUANTITATIVE LIMITATIONS OF LICENCES AND FISHING PERMITS FOR COMMUNITY VESSELS FISHING IN THIRD COUNTRY WATERS

Area of fishing	Fishery	Number of licences	Repartition of licences amongst Member States	Maximum number of vessels present at any time
Norwegian waters and fishery zone around Jan Mayen	Herring, North of 62° 00' N	75	DK: 26, DE: 5, FR: 1, IRL: 7, NL: 9, SW: 10, UK: 17	55
	Demersal species, North of 62° 00' N	80	FR: 18, PT: 9, DE: 16, ES: 20, UK: 14, IRL: 1	50
	Mackerel, South of 62° 00' N, purse seine fishery	11	DE: 1 ^a , DK: 26 ^a , FR: 2 ^a , NL: 1 ^a	not relevant
	Mackerel, South of 62° 00' N, trawl fishery	19		not relevant
	Mackerel, North of 62° 00' N, purse seine fishery	11 ^b	DK: 11	not relevant

a This allocation is valid for purse and trawl fisheries.

b To be selected from the 11 licences for purse seine fishery for mackerel South of 62° 00' N.

c Following the Agreed Record of 1999, the figures for the Directed fishing for cod and haddock are included in the figures for 'All trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

d These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

e These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawling outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

f Applies only to vessels flying the flag of Latvia.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

	Industrial species, South of 62° 00' N	480	DK: 450, UK: 30	150
Waters of the Faroe Islands	All trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines	26	BE: 0, DE: 4, FR: 4, UK: 18	13
	Directed fishing for cod and haddock with a minimum mesh of 135 mm, restricted to the area south of 62° 28' N and east of 6° 30' W	8 ^c		4
	Trawling outside 21 miles from the Faroese baseline. In the periods 1 March to 31 May and 1 October to 31 December, these vessels may operate in the area between 61° 20' N and 62° 00' N and between 12 and 21 miles from the baselines.	70	BE: 0, DE: 10, FR: 40, UK: 20	26
	Trawl fisheries for blue ling with a minimum mesh of 100 mm	70	DE: 8 ^d , FR: 12 ^d , UK: 0 ^d	20 ^e

a This allocation is valid for purse and trawl fisheries.

b To be selected from the 11 licences for purse seine fishery for mackerel South of 62° 00' N.

c Following the Agreed Record of 1999, the figures for the Directed fishing for cod and haddock are included in the figures for 'All trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

d These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

e These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawling outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

f Applies only to vessels flying the flag of Latvia.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

in the area south of 61° 30' N and west of 9° 00' W and in the area between 7° 00' W and 9° 00' W south of 60° 30' N and in the area south-west of a line between 60° 30' N, 7° 00' W and 60° 00' N, 6° 00' W.			
Directed trawl fishery for saithe with a minimum mesh size of 120 mm and with the possibility to use round-straps around the codend.	70		22 ^e
Fisheries for blue whiting. The total number of licences may be increased by four vessels to form pairs, should the Faroese authorities introduce special rules of access to an area called 'main fishing area of blue whiting'	34	DE: 3, DK: 19, FR: 2, UK: 5, NL: 5	20
Line fishing	10	UK: 10	6

a This allocation is valid for purse and trawl fisheries.

b To be selected from the 11 licences for purse seine fishery for mackerel South of 62° 00' N.

c Following the Agreed Record of 1999, the figures for the Directed fishing for cod and haddock are included in the figures for 'All trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

d These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

e These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawling outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

f Applies only to vessels flying the flag of Latvia.]

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

	Fishing for mackerel	12	DK: 12	12
	Herring fisheries north of 62° N	21	DE: 1, DK: 7, FR: 0, UK: 5, IRL: 2, NL: 3, SW: 3	21
Iceland	All fisheries	18		5
Waters of the Russian Federation	All fisheries	pm		pm
	Fisheries for cod	7 ^f		pm
	Fisheries for sprat	pm		pm

a This allocation is valid for purse and trawl fisheries.

b To be selected from the 11 licences for purse seine fishery for mackerel South of 62° 00' N.

c Following the Agreed Record of 1999, the figures for the Directed fishing for cod and haddock are included in the figures for 'All trawl fisheries with vessels of not more than 180 feet in the zone between 12 and 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

d These figures refer to the maximum number of vessels present at any time.

e These figures are included in the figures for 'Trawling outside 21 miles from the Faroese baselines'.

f Applies only to vessels flying the flag of Latvia.]

PART II

QUANTITATIVE LIMITATIONS OF LICENCES AND FISHING PERMITS FOR THIRD COUNTRY VESSELS IN COMMUNITY WATERS

Flag State	Fishery	Number of licences	Maximum number of vessels present at any time
Norway	Herring, North of 62°00'N	18	18
Faroe Islands	Mackerel, VIa (north of 56°30'N), VIIe,f,h, horse mackerel, IV, VIa (north of 56°30'N), VIIe,f,h; herring, VIa (north of 56°30'N)	14	14
	Herring north of 62°00'N	21	21
	Herring, IIIa	4	4
	Industrial fishing for Norway pout and sprat, IV, VIa (north of 56°30'N): sandeel, IV (including	15	15

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

	unavoidable by-catches of blue whiting)		
	Ling and tusk	20	10
	Blue whiting, VIa (north of 56°30'N), VIb, VII (west of 12°00'W)	20	20
	Blue ling	16	16
	Porbeagle (all zones except NAFO 3PS)	3	3
Russian Federation	Herring, III d (Swedish waters)	pm	pm
	Herring, III d (Swedish waters, non-fishing mother ships)	pm	pm
	Sprat	4 ^a	pm
Barbados	<i>Penaeus</i> shrimps ^b (French Guyana waters)	5	pm ^c
	Snappers ^d (French Guyana waters)	5	pm
Guyana	<i>Penaeus</i> shrimps ^e (French Guyana waters)	pm	pm ^f
Surinam	<i>Penaeus</i> shrimps ^e (French Guyana waters)	5	pm ^g
Trinidad and Tobago	<i>Penaeus</i> shrimps ^e (French Guyana waters)	8	pm ^h
Japan	Tuna ⁱ (French Guyana waters)	pm	
Korea	Tuna ⁱ (French Guyana waters)	pm	pm ^e
Venezuela	Snappers ^e (French Guyana waters)	41	pm
	Sharks ^e (French Guyana waters)	4	pm

a Applies only to the Latvian zone of EC waters.

b The licences concerning fishing for shrimp in the waters of the French Department of Guyana shall be issued on the basis of a fishing plan submitted by the authorities of the third country concerned, approved by the Commission. The period

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

of validity of each of these licences shall be limited to the fishing period provided for in the fishing plan on the basis of which the licence was issued.

- | | |
|----------|---|
| c | The annual number of days at sea is limited to 200. |
| d | To be fished exclusively with long lines or traps (snappers) or long lines or mesh nets having a minimum mesh of 100 mm, at depths greater than 30 m (sharks). To issue these licences, proof must be produced that a valid contract exists between the ship owner applying for the licence and a processing undertaking situated in the French Department of Guyana, and that it includes an obligation to land at least 75 % of all snapper catches, or 50 % of all shark catches from the vessel concerned in that department so that they may be processed in that undertaking's plant.
The contract referred to above must be endorsed by the French authorities, which shall ensure that it is consistent both with the actual capacity of the contracting processing undertaking and with the objectives for the development of the Guyanese economy. A copy of the duly endorsed contract shall be appended to the licence application.
Where the endorsement referred to above is refused, the French authorities shall give notification of this refusal and state their reasons for it to the party concerned and to the Commission. |
| e | Applicable from 1 January to 30 April 2005. |
| f | Pending the conclusion of fisheries consultations with Norway for 2005. |
| g | The annual number of days at sea is limited to pm. |
| h | The annual number of days at sea is limited to 350. |
| i | To be fished exclusively with longlines. |
| j | Of which at any given time a maximum of 10 for vessels fishing cod with gillnets. |

PART III

DECLARATION PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 15 (2)

ANNEX VII

PART I

INFORMATION TO BE RECORDED IN THE LOGBOOK

When fishing is carried out within the 200-nautical-mile zone off the coasts of the Member States of the Community which is covered by Community rules on fisheries, the following details are to be entered in the log-book immediately after the following events:

After each haul:

- 1.1. the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species caught;
- 1.2. the date and the time of the haul;
- 1.3. the geographical position in which the catches were made;
- 1.4. the fishing method used.

After each trans-shipment to or from another vessel:

- 2.1. the indication 'received from' or 'transferred to';
- 2.2. the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species trans-shipped;
- 2.3. the name, external identifications letters and numbers of the vessel to or from which the trans-shipment occurred;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- 2.4. trans-shipment of cod is not allowed.
After each landing in a port of the Community:
- 3.1. name of the port;
- 3.2. the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species landed.
After each transmission of information to the Commission of the European Communities:
- 4.1. date and time of the transmission;
- 4.2. type of message: IN, OUT, ICES, WKL or 2 WKL;
- 4.3. in the case of radio transmission: name of the radio station.

PART II

LOG-BOOK MODEL

ANNEX VIII

CONTENT AND MODALITIES OF THE TRANSMISSION OF INFORMATION TO THE COMMISSION

The information to be transmitted to the Commission of the European Communities and the timetable for its transmission are as follows:

- 1.1. On each occasion the vessel enters the 200-nautical-mile zone off the coasts of the Member States of the Community which is covered by Community rules on fisheries:
- (a) the information specified under 1.5;
- (b) the quantity (in kilograms) of each species of fish in the hold;
- (c) the date and ICES division within which the master intends to commence fishing.

Where the fishing operations necessitate more than one entry into these zones on a given day, one communication shall suffice on first entry.

- 1.2. On each occasion the vessel leaves the zone referred to under 1.1:
- (a) the information specified under 1.5;
- (b) the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species of fish in the hold;
- (c) the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species caught since the previous transmission;
- (d) the ICES division in which the catches were taken;
- (e) the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species transferred to and/or from other vessels since the vessel entered the zone and the identification of the vessel to which the transfer was made;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- (f) the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species landed in a port of the Community since the vessel entered the zone.

Where the fishing operations necessitate more than one entry into the zones referred to under 1.1 on a given day, one single communication on the last exit will be sufficient.

- 1.3. At three-day intervals, commencing on the third day after the vessel first enters the zones referred to under 1.1 when fishing for herring and mackerel, and at weekly intervals, commencing on the seventh day after the vessel first enters the zones referred to under 1.1 when fishing for all species other than herring and mackerel:

- (a) the information specified under 1.5;
- (b) the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species caught since the previous transmission;
- (c) the ICES division in which the catches were made.

- 1.4. On each occasion the vessel moves from one ICES division to another:

- (a) the information specified under 1.5;
- (b) the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species caught since the previous transmission;
- (c) the ICES division in which the catches have been taken.

- 1.5.

- (a) the name, call sign, external identification letters and numbers of the vessel and the name of its master;
- (b) the licence number if the vessel is under licence;
- (c) the serial number of the message for the voyage concerned;
- (d) identification of the type of message;
- (e) the date, the time and the geographical position of the vessel.

- 2.1. The information specified under point 1 shall be transmitted to the Commission of the European Communities in Brussels by telex (SAT COM C 420599543 FISH), electronic mail (FISHERIES-telecom@cec.eu.int) or via one of the radio stations listed under point 3 below and in the form specified under point 4.

- 2.2. If it is impossible for reasons of force majeure for the message to be transmitted by the vessel, it may be transmitted on the vessel's behalf by another vessel.

<i>Name of radio station</i>	<i>Call sign of radio station</i>
Lyngby	OXZ
Land's End	GLD
Valentia	EJK
Malin Head	EJM
Torshavn	OXJ
Bergen	LGN

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Farsund	LGZ
Florø	LGL
Rogaland	LGQ
Tjøme	LGT
Ålesund	LGA
Ørlandet	LFO
Bodø	LPG
Svalbard	LGS
Blåvand	OXB
Gryt	GRYT RADIO
Göteborg	SOG
Turku	OFK

4. Form of the communications

The information specified under point 1 shall contain the following particulars, which shall be given in the following order:

- name of vessel;
- call sign;
- external identification letters and numbers;
- serial number of the message for the voyage in question;
- indication of the type of message according to the following code:
 - message when entering one of the zones referred to under 1.1: ‘IN’,
 - message when leaving one of the zones referred to under 1.1: ‘OUT’,
 - message when moving from one ICES division to another: ‘ICES’,
 - weekly message: ‘WKL’,
 - three-day message: ‘2 WKL’;
- the date, the time and the geographical position;
- the ICES divisions/sub-areas in which fishing is expected to commence;
- the date on which fishing is expected to commence;
- the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species of fish in the hold using the code mentioned in point 5;
- the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species of fish caught since the previous transmission using the code mentioned in point 5;
- the ICES divisions/sub-areas in which the catches were made;
- the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species transferred to and/or from other vessels since the previous transmission;
- the name and call sign of the vessel to and/or from which the transfer was made;
- the quantity (in kilograms live-weight) of each species landed in a port of the Community since the previous transmission;
- the name of the master.

5. Code to be used to indicate the species on board as mentioned in 1.4 above:

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Alfonsinos (<i>Beryx</i> spp.)	ALF
American plaice (<i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>)	PLA
Anchovy (<i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i>)	ANE
Angler/Monk (<i>Lophius</i> spp.)	MNZ
Argentine (<i>Argentina silus</i>)	ARG
Atlantic pomfret (<i>Brama brama</i>)	POA
Basking shark (<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>)	BSK
Black scabbardfish (<i>Aphanopus carbo</i>)	BSF
Blue ling (<i>Molva dypterygia</i>)	BLI
Blue whiting (<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>)	WHB
Bob shrimp (<i>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri</i>)	BOB
Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i>)	COD
Common shrimp (<i>Crangon crangon</i>)	CSH
Common squid (<i>Loligo</i> spp.)	SQC
Dogfish (<i>Squalus acanthias</i>)	DGS
Forkbeards (<i>Phycis</i> spp.)	FOR
Greenland halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>)	GHL
Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)	HAD
Hake (<i>Merluccius merluccius</i>)	HKE
Halibut (<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>)	HAL
Herring (<i>Clupea harengus</i>)	HER
Horse-mackerel (<i>Trachurus trachurus</i>)	HOM
Ling (<i>Molva molva</i>)	LIN
Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>)	MAC
Megrim (<i>Lepidorhombus</i> spp.)	LEZ
Northern deep-water prawn (<i>Pandalus borealis</i>)	PRA
Norway lobster (<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>)	NEP
Norway pout (<i>Trisopterus esmarkii</i>)	NOP
Orange roughy (<i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>)	ORY
Other	OTH
Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>)	PLE
Pollack (<i>Pollachius pollachius</i>)	POL

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Porbeagle (<i>Lamna nasus</i>)	POR
Redfish (<i>Sebastes</i> spp.)	RED
Red seabream (<i>Pagellus bogaraveo</i>)	SBR
Roundnose grenadier (<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>)	RNG
Saithe (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)	POK
Salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>)	SAL
Sandeel (<i>Ammodytes</i> spp.)	SAN
Sardine (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>)	PIL
Shark (<i>Selachii, Pleurotremata</i>)	SKH
Shrimp (<i>Penaeidae</i>)	PEZ
Sprat (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)	SPR
Squid (<i>Illex</i> spp.)	SQX
Tuna (<i>Thunnidae</i>)	TUN
Tusk (<i>Brosme brosme</i>)	USK
Whiting (<i>Merlangus merlangus</i>)	WHG
Yellowtail flounder (<i>Limanda ferruginea</i>)	YEL

ANNEX IX

LIST OF SPECIES

Common English Name	Scientific Name	3-Alpha Code
Groundfish		
Atlantic Cod	<i>Gadus morhua</i>	COD
Haddock	<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	HAD
Atlantic redfishes	<i>Sebastes</i> sp.	RED
Golden redfish	<i>Sebastes marinus</i>	REG
Beaked redfish (deepwater)	<i>Sebastes mentella</i>	REB
Acadian redfish	<i>Sebastes fasciatus</i>	REN
Silver hake	<i>Merluccius bilinearis</i>	HKS
Red hake ^a	<i>Urophycis chuss</i>	HKR

^a In accordance with a recommendation adopted by STACRES at the 1970 Annual Meeting (ICNAF Redbook 1970, Part I, Page 67), hakes of the Genus *Urophycis* are designated as follows for statistical reporting: (a) hake reported from Subareas 1, 2, and 3, and Divisions 4R, S, T and V be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (b) hake taken by line gears or any hake greater than 55 cm standard length, regardless of how caught, from Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (c) Except as noted in (b), other hake of the Genus *Urophycis* taken in Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as red hake, *Urophycis chuss*.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Pollock (=Saithe)	<i>Pollachius virens</i>	POK
American plaice	<i>Hippoglossoides platessoides</i>	PLA
Witch flounder	<i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	WIT
Yellowtail flounder	<i>Limanda ferruginea</i>	YEL
Greenland halibut	<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>	GHL
Atlantic halibut	<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>	HAL
Winter flounder	<i>Pseudopleuronectes americanus</i>	FLW
Summer flounder	<i>Paralichthys dentatus</i>	FLS
Windowpane flounder	<i>Scophthalmus aquosus</i>	FLD
Flatfishes (NS)	<i>Pleuronectiformes</i>	FLX
American angler (=Goosefish)	<i>Lophius americanus</i>	ANG
Atlantic searobins	<i>Prionotus</i> sp.	SRA
Atlantic tomcod	<i>Microgadus tomcod</i>	TOM
Blue antimora	<i>Antimora rostrata</i>	ANT
Blue whiting	<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>	WHB
Cunner	<i>Tautoglabrus adspersus</i>	CUN
Cusk (=Tusk)	<i>Brosme brosme</i>	USK
Greenland cod	<i>Gadus ogac</i>	GRC
Blue ling	<i>Molva dypterygia</i>	BLI
Ling	<i>Molva molva</i>	LIN
Lumpfish (=Lumpsucker)	<i>Cyclopterus lumpus</i>	LUM
Northern kingfish	<i>Menticirrhus saxatilis</i>	KGF
Northern puffer	<i>Sphoeroides maculatus</i>	PUF
Eelpouts (NS)	<i>Lycodes</i> sp.	ELZ
Ocean pout	<i>Macrozoarces americanus</i>	OPT
Polar cod	<i>Boreogadus saida</i>	POC
Roundnose grenadier	<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>	RNG
Roughhead grenadier	<i>Macrourus berglax</i>	RHG
Sandeels (=Sand Lances)	<i>Ammodytes</i> sp.	SAN

- a** In accordance with a recommendation adopted by STACRES at the 1970 Annual Meeting (ICNAF Redbook 1970, Part I, Page 67), hakes of the Genus *Urophycis* are designated as follows for statistical reporting: (a) hake reported from Subareas 1, 2, and 3, and Divisions 4R, S, T and V be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (b) hake taken by line gears or any hake greater than 55 cm standard length, regardless of how caught, from Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (c) Except as noted in (b), other hake of the Genus *Urophycis* taken in Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as red hake, *Urophycis chuss*.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Sculpins	<i>Myoxocephalus</i> sp.	SCU
Scup	<i>Stenotomus chrysops</i>	SCP
Tautog	<i>Tautoga onitis</i>	TAU
Tilefish	<i>Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps</i>	TIL
White hake ^a	<i>Urophycis tenuis</i>	HKW
Wolffishes (NS)	<i>Anarhicas</i> sp.	CAT
Atlantic wolffish	<i>Anarhichas lupus</i>	CAA
Spotted wolffish	<i>Anarhichas minor</i>	CAS
Groundfish (NS)		GRO
Pelagics		
Atlantic herring	<i>Clupea harengus</i>	HER
Atlantic mackerel	<i>Scomber scombrus</i>	MAC
Atlantic butterfish	<i>Peprilus triacanthus</i>	BUT
Atlantic menhaden	<i>Brevoortia tyrannus</i>	MHA
Atlantic saury	<i>Scomberesox saurus</i>	SAU
Bay anchovy	<i>Anchoa mitchilli</i>	ANB
Bluefish	<i>Pomatomus saltatrix</i>	BLU
Crevalle jack	<i>Caranx hippos</i>	CVJ
Frigate tuna	<i>Auxis thazard</i>	FRI
King mackerel	<i>Scomberomourus cavalla</i>	KGM
Atlantic Spanish mackerel	<i>Scomberomourus maculatus</i>	SSM
Sailfish	<i>Istiophorus platypterus</i>	SAI
White marlin	<i>Tetrapturus albidus</i>	WHM
Blue marlin	<i>Makaira nigricans</i>	BUM
Swordfish	<i>Xiphias gladius</i>	SWO
Albacore tuna	<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>	ALB
Atlantic bonito	<i>Sarda sarda</i>	BON
Little tunny	<i>Euthynnus alletteratus</i>	LTA
Bigeye tunny	<i>Thunnus obesus</i>	BET
Northern bluefin tuna	<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>	BFT

^a In accordance with a recommendation adopted by STACRES at the 1970 Annual Meeting (ICNAF Redbook 1970, Part I, Page 67), hakes of the Genus *Urophycis* are designated as follows for statistical reporting: (a) hake reported from Subareas 1, 2, and 3, and Divisions 4R, S, T and V be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (b) hake taken by line gears or any hake greater than 55 cm standard length, reargardless of how caught, from Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (c) Except as noted in (b), other hake of the Genus *Urophycis* taken in Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as red hake, *Urophycis chuss*.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Skipjack tuna	<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>	SKJ
Yellowfin tuna	<i>Thunnus albacares</i>	YFT
Tunas (NS)	<i>Scombridae</i>	TUN
Pelagic fish (NS)		PEL
Invertebrates		
Long-finned squid (<i>Loligo</i>)	<i>Loligo pealei</i>	SQL
Short-finned squid (<i>Illex</i>)	<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>	SQI
Squids (NS)	<i>Loliginidae, Ommastrephidae</i>	SQU
Atlantic razor clam	<i>Ensis directus</i>	CLR
Hard clam	<i>Mercenaria mercenaria</i>	CLH
Ocean quahog	<i>Arctica islandica</i>	CLQ
Soft clam	<i>Mya arenaria</i>	CLS
Surf clam	<i>Spisula solidissima</i>	CLB
Stimpson's surf clam	<i>Spisula polynyma</i>	CLT
Clams (NS)	<i>Prionodesmacea, Teleodesmacea</i>	CLX
Bay scallop	<i>Argopecten irradians</i>	SCB
Calico scallop	<i>Argopecten gibbus</i>	SCC
Iceland scallop	<i>Chylamys islandica</i>	ISC
Sea scallop	<i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>	SCA
Scallops (NS)	<i>Pectinidae</i>	SCX
American cupped oyster	<i>Crassostrea virginica</i>	OYA
Blue mussel	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	MUS
Whelks (NS)	<i>Busycon</i> sp.	WHX
Periwinkles (NS)	<i>Littorina</i> sp.	PER
Marine molluscs (NS)	<i>Mollusca</i>	MOL
Atlantic rock crab	<i>Cancer irroratus</i>	CRK
Blue crab	<i>Callinectes sapidus</i>	CRB
Green crab	<i>Carcinus maenas</i>	CRG
Jonah crab	<i>Cancer borealis</i>	CRJ
Queen crab	<i>Chionoecetes opilio</i>	CRQ

- a** In accordance with a recommendation adopted by STACRES at the 1970 Annual Meeting (ICNAF Redbook 1970, Part I, Page 67), hakes of the Genus *Urophycis* are designated as follows for statistical reporting: (a) hake reported from Subareas 1, 2, and 3, and Divisions 4R, S, T and V be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (b) hake taken by line gears or any hake greater than 55 cm standard length, reardless of how caught, from Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (c) Except as noted in (b), other hake of the Genus *Urophycis* taken in Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as red hake, *Urophycis chuss*.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Red crab	<i>Geryon quinquedens</i>	CRR
Stone king crab	<i>Lithodes maia</i>	KCT
Marine crabs (NS)	<i>Reptantia</i>	CRA
American lobster	<i>Homarus americanus</i>	LBA
Northern prawn	<i>Pandalus borealis</i>	PRA
Aesop shrimp	<i>Pandalus montagui</i>	AES
Penaeus shrimps (NS)	<i>Penaeus</i> sp.	PEN
Pink (=Pandalid) shrimps	<i>Pandalus</i> sp.	PAN
Marine crustaceans (NS)	<i>Crustacea</i>	CRU
Sea-urchin	<i>Strongylocentrotus</i> sp.	URC
Marine worms (NS)	<i>Polycheata</i>	WOR
Horseshoe crab	<i>Limulus polyphemus</i>	HSC
Marine invertebrates (NS)	<i>Invertebrata</i>	INV
Other Fish		
Alewife	<i>Alosa pseudoharengus</i>	ALE
Amberjacks	<i>Seriola</i> sp.	AMX
American conger	<i>Conger oceanicus</i>	COA
American eel	<i>Anguilla rostrata</i>	ELA
Atlantic hagfish	<i>Myxine glutinosa</i>	MYG
American shad	<i>Alosa sapidissima</i>	SHA
Argentines (NS)	<i>Argentina</i> sp.	ARG
Atlantic croaker	<i>Micropogonias undulatus</i>	CKA
Atlantic needlefish	<i>Strongylura marina</i>	NFA
Atlantic salmon	<i>Salmo salar</i>	SAL
Atlantic silverside	<i>Menidia menidia</i>	SSA
Atlantic thread herring	<i>Opisthonema oglinum</i>	THA
Barid's slickhead	<i>Alepocephalus bairdii</i>	ALC
Black drum	<i>Pogonias cromis</i>	BDM
Black seabass	<i>Centropristis striata</i>	BSB
Blueback herring	<i>Alosa aestivalis</i>	BBH
Capelin	<i>Mallotus villosus</i>	CAP

- a** In accordance with a recommendation adopted by STACRES at the 1970 Annual Meeting (ICNAF Redbook 1970, Part I, Page 67), hakes of the Genus *Urophycis* are designated as follows for statistical reporting: (a) hake reported from Subareas 1, 2, and 3, and Divisions 4R, S, T and V be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (b) hake taken by line gears or any hake greater than 55 cm standard length, regardless of how caught, from Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (c) Except as noted in (b), other hake of the Genus *Urophycis* taken in Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as red hake, *Urophycis chuss*.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Chars (NS)	<i>Salvelinus</i> sp.	CHR
Cobia	<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>	CBA
Common (Florida) pompano	<i>Trachinotus carolinus</i>	POM
Gizzard shad	<i>Dorosoma cepedianum</i>	SHG
Grunts (NS)	<i>Pomadasyidae</i>	GRX
Hickory shad	<i>Alosa mediocris</i>	SHH
Lanternfish	<i>Notoscopelus</i> sp.	LAX
Mulletts (NS)	<i>Mugilidae</i>	MUL
North atlantic harvestfish	<i>Peprilus alepidotus (=paru)</i>	HVF
Pigfish	<i>Orthopristis chrysoptera</i>	PIG
Rainbow smelt	<i>Osmerus mordax</i>	SMR
Red drum	<i>Sciaenops ocellatus</i>	RDM
Red porgy	<i>Pagrus pagrus</i>	RPG
Rough scad	<i>Trachurus lathami</i>	RSC
Sand perch	<i>Diplectrum formosum</i>	PES
Sheepshead	<i>Archosargus probatocephalus</i>	SPH
Spot croaker	<i>Leiostomus xanthurus</i>	SPT
Spotted weakfish	<i>Cynoscion nebulosus</i>	SWF
Squeteague (Gray Weakfish)	<i>Cynoscion regalis</i>	STG
Striped bass	<i>Morone saxatilis</i>	STB
Sturgeons (NS)	<i>Acipenseridae</i>	STU
Tarpon	<i>Tarpon (=megalops) atlanticus</i>	TAR
Trouts (NS)	<i>Salmo</i> sp.	TRO
White perch	<i>Morone americana</i>	PEW
Alfonsinos (NS)	<i>Beryx</i> sp.	ALF
Spiny (=piked) dogfish	<i>Squalus acantias</i>	DGS
Dogfishes (NS)	<i>Squalidae</i>	DGX
Sand Tiger shark	<i>Odontaspis taurus</i>	CCT
Porbeagle	<i>Lamna nasus</i>	POR
Shortfin mako shark	<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>	SMA

- a** In accordance with a recommendation adopted by STACRES at the 1970 Annual Meeting (ICNAF Redbook 1970, Part I, Page 67), hakes of the Genus *Urophycis* are designated as follows for statistical reporting: (a) hake reported from Subareas 1, 2, and 3, and Divisions 4R, S, T and V be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (b) hake taken by line gears or any hake greater than 55 cm standard length, reardless of how caught, from Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (c) Except as noted in (b), other hake of the Genus *Urophycis* taken in Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as red hake, *Urophycis chuss*.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Dusky shark	<i>Carcharhinus obscurus</i>	DUS
Great Blue shark	<i>Prionace glauca</i>	BSH
Large sharks (NS)	<i>Squaliformes</i>	SHX
Atlantic Sharpnose shark	<i>Rhizoprionodon terraenova</i>	RHT
Black Dogfish	<i>Centroscyllium fabricii</i>	CFB
Boreal (Greenland) shark	<i>Somniosus microcephalus</i>	GSK
Basking shark	<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i>	BSK
Skates (NS)	<i>Raja</i> sp.	SKA
Little skate	<i>Leucoraja erinacea</i>	RJD
Arctic skate	<i>Amblyraja hyperborea</i>	RJG
Barndoor skate	<i>Dipturus laevis</i>	RJL
Winter skate	<i>Leucoraja ocellata</i>	RJT
Thorny skate (Starry Ray)	<i>Amblyraja radiata</i>	RJR
Smooth skate	<i>Malcoraja senta</i>	RJS
Spinytail skate (Spinetail Ray)	<i>Bathyraja spinicauda</i>	RJO
Finfishes (NS)		FIN

- a** In accordance with a recommendation adopted by STACRES at the 1970 Annual Meeting (ICNAF Redbook 1970, Part I, Page 67), hakes of the Genus *Urophycis* are designated as follows for statistical reporting: (a) hake reported from Subareas 1, 2, and 3, and Divisions 4R, S, T and V be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (b) hake taken by line gears or any hake greater than 55 cm standard length, reardless of how caught, from Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as white hake, *Urophycis tenuis*; (c) Except as noted in (b), other hake of the Genus *Urophycis* taken in Divisions 4W and X, Subarea 5 and Statistical Area 6 be designated as red hake, *Urophycis chuss*.

ANNEX X

AUTHORISED TOPSIDE CHAFERS

1. ICNAF-type topside chafer

The ICNAF-type topside chafer is a rectangular piece of netting to be attached to the upper side of the codend of the trawl net to reduce and prevent damage so long as such netting conforms to the following conditions:

- (a) this netting shall have a mesh size not less than that specified for the codend in Article 10;
- (b) this netting may be fastened to the codend only along the forward and lateral edges of the netting and at no other place in it, and shall be fastened in such a manner that it extends forward of the splitting strap no more than four meshes and ends not less than four meshes in front of the cod line mesh; where a splitting strap is not used, the netting shall not extend to more than one-third of the codend measured from not less than four meshes in front of the cod line mesh;

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- (c) the width of this netting shall be at least one and a half times the width of the area of the codend which is covered, such widths to be measured at right angles to the long axis of the codend.

2. Multiple flap-type topside chafer

The multiple flap-type topside chafer is defined as pieces of netting having in all their parts meshes the size of which, whether the pieces of netting are wet or dry, is not less than that of the codend, provided that:

- (i) each piece of netting
- (a) is fastened by its forward edge only across the codend at right angles to its long axis;
 - (b) is of a width of at least the width of the codend (such width being measured at right angles to the long axis of the codend at the point of attachment); and
 - (c) is not more than ten meshes long; and
- (ii) the aggregate length of all the pieces of netting so attached does not exceed two-thirds of the length of the codend.

POLISH CHAFER

3. Large-mesh (modified Polish-type) topside chafer

The large-mesh topside chafer consists of a rectangular piece of netting made of the same twine material as the codend, or of a single, thick, knotless twine material, attached to the rear portion of the upper side of the codend and extending over all or any part of the upper side of the codend and having in all its parts a mesh size twice that of the codend when measured wet and fastened to the codend along the forward, lateral and rear edges only of the netting in such a way that each mesh of the netting coincides with four meshes of the codend.

ANNEX XI

MINIMUM FISH SIZE⁰

Species	Gilled and gutted fish whether or not skinned; fresh or chilled, frozen, or salted			
	Whole	Head off	Head and Tail Off	Head Off and Split
Atlantic Cod	41 cm	27 cm	22 cm	27/25 cm ^b
Greenland halibut	30 cm	N/A	N/A	N/A

a Fish size refers to fork length for Atlantic cod; whole length for other species.

b Lower size for green salted fish.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

American plaice	25 cm	19 cm	15 cm	N/A
Yellowtail flounder	25 cm	19 cm	15 cm	N/A

a Fish size refers to fork length for Atlantic cod; whole length for other species.

b Lower size for green salted fish.

ANNEX XII

RECORDING OF CATCH (LOGBOOK ENTRIES)
FISHING LOGBOOK ENTRIES

Item of information	Standard code
Vessel name	01
Vessel nationality	02
Vessel registration number	03
Registration port	04
Types of gear used (separate record for different gear types)	10
Type of gear	
Date	
— day	20
— month	21
— year	22
Position	
— latitude	31
— longitude	32
— statistical area	33
Number of hauls during the 24-hour period ^a	40
Number of hours gear fished during the 24-hour period ^a	41
Species names (Annex II)	
Daily catch of each species (metric tons round fresh weight)	50
Daily catch of each species for human consumption in the form of fish	61
Daily catch of each species for reduction	62

a When two or more types of gear are used in the same 24-hour period, records should be separate for the different types.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Daily discard of each species	63
Place(s) of transshipment	70
Date(s) of transshipment	71
Master's signature	80

a When two or more types of gear are used in the same 24-hour period, records should be separate for the different types.

GEAR CODES

Gear categories	Standard abbreviation code
Surrounding nets	
With purse lines (purse seines)	PS
— One boat operated purse seines	PS1
— Two boat operated purse seines	PS2
Without purse lines (lampara)	LA
Seine nets	
Boat or vessel seines	SB/SV
— Danish seines	SDN
— Scottish seines	SSC
— Pair seines	SPR
Seine nets (not specified)	SX
Trawls	
Pots	FPO
Bottom trawls	
— Beam trawls	TBB
— Otter trawls ^a	OTB
— Pair trawls	PTB
— Nephrops trawls	TBN
— Shrimp trawls	TBS
— Bottom trawls (not specified)	TB
Midwater trawls	
— Otter trawls	OTM
— Pair trawls	PTM

a Fisheries agencies may indicate side and stern bottom and side and stern midwater trawls, as OTB-1 and OTB-2, and OTM-1 and OTM-2, respectively.

b Including jigging lines.

c Code LDV for dory operated line gears will be maintained for historical data purposes.

d This item includes: hand and landing nets, drive-in-nets, gathering by hand with simple hand implements with or without diving equipment, poisons and explosives, trained animals, electrical fishing.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

— Shrimp trawls	TMS
— Midwater trawls (not specified)	TM
Otter twin trawls	OTT
Otter trawls (not specified)	OT
Pair trawls (not specified)	PT
Other trawls (not specified)	TX
Dredges	
Boat dredges	DRB
Hand dredges	DRH
Lift nets	
Portable lift nets	LNP
Boat operated lift nets	LNB
Shore operated stationary lift nets	LNS
Lift nets (not specified)	LN
Falling gear	
Cast nets	FCN
Falling Gear (not specified)	FG
Gillnets and entangling nets	
Set gillnets (anchored)	GNS
Drift nets	GND
Encircling gillnets	GNC
Fixed gillnets (on stakes)	GNF
Trammel nets	GTR
Combined gillnets-Trammel nets	GTN
Gillnets and entangling nets (not specified)	GEN
Gillnets (not specified)	GN
Traps	
Stationary uncovered pound-nets	FPN
Fyke nets	FYK
Stow nets	FSN
Barriers, fences, weirs, etc.	FWR
a	Fisheries agencies may indicate side and stern bottom and side and stern midwater trawls, as OTB-1 and OTB-2, and OTM-1 and OTM-2, respectively.
b	Including jigging lines.
c	Code LDV for dory operated line gears will be maintained for historical data purposes.
d	This item includes: hand and landing nets, drive-in-nets, gathering by hand with simple hand implements with or without diving equipment, poisons and explosives, trained animals, electrical fishing.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

Aerial traps	FAR
Traps (not specified)	FIX
Hooks and lines	
Hand-lines and pole-lines (hand operated) ^b	LHP
Hand-lines and pole-lines (mechanized) ^b	LHM
Set lines (longlines set)	LLS
Drifting longlines	LLD
Longlines (not specified)	LL
Trolling lines	LTL
Hooks and lines (not specified) ^c	LX
Grappling and wounding	
Harpoons	HAR
Harvesting machines	
Pumps	HMP
Mechanized dredges	HMD
Harvesting machines (not specified)	HMX
Miscellaneous gear^d	MIS
Recreational fishing gear	RG
Gear not known or not specified	NK
<p>a Fisheries agencies may indicate side and stern bottom and side and stern midwater trawls, as OTB-1 and OTB-2, and OTM-1 and OTM-2, respectively.</p>	
<p>b Including jigging lines.</p>	
<p>c Code LDV for dory operated line gears will be maintained for historical data purposes.</p>	
<p>d This item includes: hand and landing nets, drive-in-nets, gathering by hand with simple hand implements with or without diving equipment, poisons and explosives, trained animals, electrical fishing.</p>	

FISHING VESSEL CODES

A. Main Vessel Types

FAO code	Type of vessel
BO	Protection vessel
CO	Fish training vessel
DB	Dredger non continuous
DM	Dredger continuous
DO	Beamer
DOX	Dredger NEI
FO	Fish carrier

NEI = Not Elsewhere Identified

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)*

FX	Fishing vessel NEI
GO	Gill netter
HOX	Mother ship NEI
HSF	Factory mother ship
KO	Hospital ship
LH	Hand liner
LL	Long liner
LO	Liner
LP	Pole and line vessel
LT	Troller
MO	Multipurpose vessels
MSN	Seiner hand liner
MTG	Trawler drifter
MTS	Trawler purse seiner
NB	Lift netter tender
NO	Lift netter
NOX	Lift netter NEI
PO	Vessel using pumps
SN	Seine netter
SO	Seiner
SOX	Seiner NEI
SP	Purse seiner
SPE	Purse seiner european
SPT	Tuna purse seiner
TO	Trawler
TOX	Trawlers NEI
TS	Side trawler
TSF	Side trawler freezer
TSW	Side trawler wetfish
TT	Stern trawler
TTF	Stern trawler freezer
TTP	Stern trawler factory
TU	Outrigger trawlers

NEI = Not Elsewhere Identified

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

WO	Trap setter
WOP	Pot vessels
WOX	Trap setters NEI
ZO	Fish research vessel
DRN	Drifnetter

NEI = Not Elsewhere Identified

B. Main vessel activities

Alfa code	Category
ANC	Anchoring
DRI	Drifting
FIS	Fishing
HAU	Hauling
PRO	Processing
STE	Steaming
TRX	Trans-shipping on or off loading
OTH	Others — to be specified

ANNEX XIII

NAFO AREA

The list that follows is a partial list of stocks that needs to be reported in accordance with Article 31(2).

ANG/N3NO	<i>Lophius americanus</i>	American angler
CAA/N3LMN	<i>Anarhichas lupus</i>	Atlantic wolffish
CAP/N3LM	<i>Mallotus villosus</i>	Capelin
CAT/N3LMN	<i>Anarhichas</i> spp.	Catfishes (Wolffishes) nei
HAD/N3LNO	<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>	Haddock
HAL/N23KL	<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>	Atlantic halibut
HAL/N3M	<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>	Atlantic halibut
HAL/N3NO	<i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>	Atlantic halibut
HER/N3L	<i>Clupea harengus</i>	Herring
HKR/N2J3KL	<i>Urophycis chuss</i>	Red hake
HKR/N3MNO	<i>Urophycis chuss</i>	Red hake

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

HKS/N3NLMO	<i>Merluccius bilinearis</i>	Silver hake
RNG/N23	<i>Coryphaenoides rupestris</i>	Roundnose grenadier
HKW/N2J3KL	<i>Urophycis tenuis</i>	White hake
POK/N3O	<i>Pollachius virens</i>	Pollock (=Saithe)
RHG/N23	<i>Macrourus berglax</i>	Roughhead grenadier
SKA/N2J3KL	<i>Raja</i> spp.	Skates
SKA/N3M	<i>Raja</i> spp.	Skates
SQI/N56	<i>Illex illecebrosus</i>	Short fin squid
VFF/N3LMN	—	Fishes unsorted, unidentified
WIT/N3M	<i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus</i>	Witch flounder
YEL/N3M	<i>Limanda ferruginea</i>	Yellow tail flounder

ANNEX XIV

PROHIBITION OF DIRECTED FISHING IN CCAMLR AREA

Target species	Zone	Period of prohibition
<i>Notothernia rossii</i>	FAO 48.1 Antarctic, in the Peninsula Area	All year
	FAO 48.2 Antarctic, around the South Orkneys	
	FAO 48.3 Antarctic, around South Georgia	
Finfish	FAO 48.1 Antarctic ^a	All year
	FAO 48.2 Antarctic ^a	
<i>Gobionotothen gibberifrons</i>	FAO 48.3	All year
<i>Chaenocephalus aceratus</i>		
<i>Pseudochaenichthys georgianus</i>		
<i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>		
<i>Patagonotothen guntheri</i>		
<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	FAO 48.5 Antarctic	1.12.2004 to 30.11.2005
<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	FAO 88.3 Antarctic ^a	All year
	FAO 58.5.1 Antarctic ^{ab}	

a Except for scientific research purposes.

b Excluding waters subject to national jurisdiction (EEZs).

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

	FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic east of 79°20'E and outside the EEZ to the west of 79°20'E ^a	
	FAO 88.2 Antarctic north of 65° S ^a	
	FAO 58.4.4 Antarctic ^a	
	FAO 58.6 Antarctic ^a	
	FAO 58.7 Antarctic ^a	
<i>Lepidonotothen squamifrons</i>	FAO 58.4.4 ^a	All year
All species except <i>Champscephalus gunnari</i> and <i>Dissostichus eleginoides</i>	FAO 58.5.2 Antarctic	1.12.2004 to 30.11.2005
<i>Dissostichus mawsoni</i>	FAO 48.4 Antarctic ^a	All year
a	Except for scientific research purposes.	
b	Excluding waters subject to national jurisdiction (EEZs).	

ANNEX XV

CATCH AND BY-CATCH LIMITS FOR NEW AND EXPLORATORY FISHERIES IN THE AREA OF CCAMLR IN 2004/2005

Sub-area/division	Region	Season	SSRU	<i>Dissostichus</i> spp. Catch Limit (tonnes)	By-catch Catch Limit (tonnes)		
					Skates and rays	<i>Macrourus</i> spp.	Other species
58.4.1	All Division	1.12.2004 to 30.11.2005	A	0	All Division: 50	All Division: 96	All Division: 20
			B	0			
			C	200			
			D	0			
			E	200			
			F	0			
			G	200			
			H	0			

a Rules for catch limits for by-catch species per SSRU, applicable within total by-catch limits per Sub-area:

— Skates and rays	5 % of the catch limit for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. or 50 tonnes, whichever is greatest.
— <i>Macrourus</i> spp.	16 % of the catch limit for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.
— Other species	20 tonnes per SSRU.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

			Total Subarea	600			
58.4.2	All Division	1.12.2004 to 30.11.2005	A	260	All Division: 50	All Division: 124	All Division: 20
			B	0			
			C	260			
			D	0			
			E	260			
			Total Subarea	780			
58.4.3a)	All Division outside Areas of National Jurisdiction	1.5 to 31.8.2005	N/A	250	All Division: 50	All Division: 26	All Division: 20
58.4.3b)	All Division outside Areas of National Jurisdiction	1.5 to 31.8.2005	N/A	300	All Division: 50	All Division: 159	All Division: 20
88.1	All Subarea	1.12.2004 to 31.8.2005	A	0	a	a	0
			B	80	a	a	20
			C	223	a	a	20
			D	0	a	a	0
			E	57	a	a	20
			F	0	a	a	0
			G	83	a	a	20
			H	786	a	a	20
			I	776	a	a	20
			J	316	a	a	20
			K	749	a	a	20
			L	180	a	a	20

a Rules for catch limits for by-catch species per SSRU, applicable within total by-catch limits per Sub-area:

— Skates and rays

— *Macrourus* spp.

— Other species

5 % of the catch limit for *Dissostichus* spp. or 50 tonnes, whichever is greatest.

16 % of the catch limit for *Dissostichus* spp.

20 tonnes per SSRU.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

			Total Subarea	3 250	163	520	
a	Rules for catch limits for by-catch species per SSRU, applicable within total by-catch limits per Sub-area:						
	— Skates and rays			5 % of the catch limit for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. or 50 tonnes, whichever is greatest.			
	— <i>Macrourus</i> spp.			16 % of the catch limit for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.			
	— Other species			20 tonnes per SSRU.			

In Annex I, page 57, after the table for ‘Species: Common sole/*Solea solea*’, ‘Zone: VIIb,c’, the following two tables shall be inserted:

Species	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone	VIIId SOL/07D.
Belgium	1 535		
France	3 069		
United Kingdom	1 096		
EC	5 700		
TAC	5 700		Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Species	Common sole <i>Solea solea</i>	Zone	VIIe SOL/07E.
Belgium	31		
France	326		
United Kingdom	508		
EC	865		
TAC	865		Analytical TAC where Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC) No 847/96 apply.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

- (1) OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 59.
- (2) OJ L 70, 9.3.2004, p. 8.
- (3) OJ L 150, 30.4.2004, p. 1.
- (4) OJ L 115, 9.5.1996, p. 3.
- (5) OJ L 226, 29.8.1980, p. 48.
- (6) OJ L 226, 29.8.1980, p. 12.
- (7) OJ L 29, 1.2.1985, p. 9.
- (8) OJ L 137, 19.5.2001, p. 1. Regulation as amended by Regulation (EC) No 831/2004 (OJ L 127, 29.4.2004, p. 33).
- (9) OJ L 132, 21.5.1987, p. 9.
- (10) OJ L 276, 10.10.1983, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1965/2001 (OJ L 268, 9.10.2001, p. 23).
- (11) OJ L 261, 20.10.1993, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1954/2003 (OJ L 289, 7.11.2003, p. 1).
- (12) OJ L 171, 6.7.1994, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 813/2004 (OJ L 150, 30.4.2004, p. 32).
- (13) OJ L 171, 6.7.1994, p. 7.
- (14) OJ L 97, 1.4.2004, p. 16.
- (15) OJ L 9, 15.1.1998, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 812/2004 (OJ L 150, 30.4.2004, p. 12).
- (16) OJ L 125, 27.4.1998, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 602/2004 (OJ L 97, 1.4.2004, p. 30).
- (17) OJ L 191, 7.7.1998, p. 10.
- (18) OJ L 70, 9.3.2004, p. 8.
- (19) OJ L 333, 20.12.2003, p. 17.
- (20) OJ L 274, 25.9.1986, p. 1. Regulation as amended by Regulation (EC) No 3259/94 (OJ L 339, 29.12.1994, p. 11).
- (21) OJ L 137, 19.5.2001, p. 1. Regulation as amended by Regulation (EC) No 831/2004 (OJ L 127, 29.4.2004, p. 33).
- (22) OJ L 351, 28.12.2002, p. 6.
- (23) OJ L 396, 31.12.2004, p. 4.
- (24) OJ L 365, 31.12.1991, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by European Parliament and Council Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003 (OJ L 284, 31.10.2003, p. 1).
- (25) OJ L 270, 13.11.1995, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003.
- (26) OJ L 186, 28.7.1993, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003.
- (27) OJ L 344, 31.12.2003, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1928/2004 (OJ L 332, 6.11.2004, p. 5).
- (28) OJ L 5, 9.1.2004, p. 25.
- (29) OJ L 97, 1.4.2004, p. 1.
- (30) OJ L 17, 21.1.2000, p. 22. Regulation as amended by the 2003 Act of Accession.
- (31) [F⁴OJ L 145, 13.6.1977, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 2004/66/EC (OJ L 168, 1.5.2004, p. 35).]
- (32) OJ L 41, 13.2.2002, p. 1.
- (33) For fish farmed more than 1 year, other additional sampling methods should be established.

Status: Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005. (See end of Document for details)

(34) OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10.

Textual Amendments

- F4** Substituted by Council Regulation (EC) No 1300/2005 of 3 August 2005 amending Regulation (EC) No 27/2005, as concerns herring, mackerel, horse mackerel, sole and vessels engaged in illegal fisheries.

Status:

Point in time view as at 31/12/2020.

Changes to legislation:

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 27/2005.